

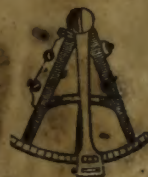
3.25 Long Book

JOHN KEHEW,
NAUTICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,
AND DEALER IN



CHARTS,

Nautical Books, &c.



No. 69 North Water Street, New Bedford.

Sextants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Compasses, &c.

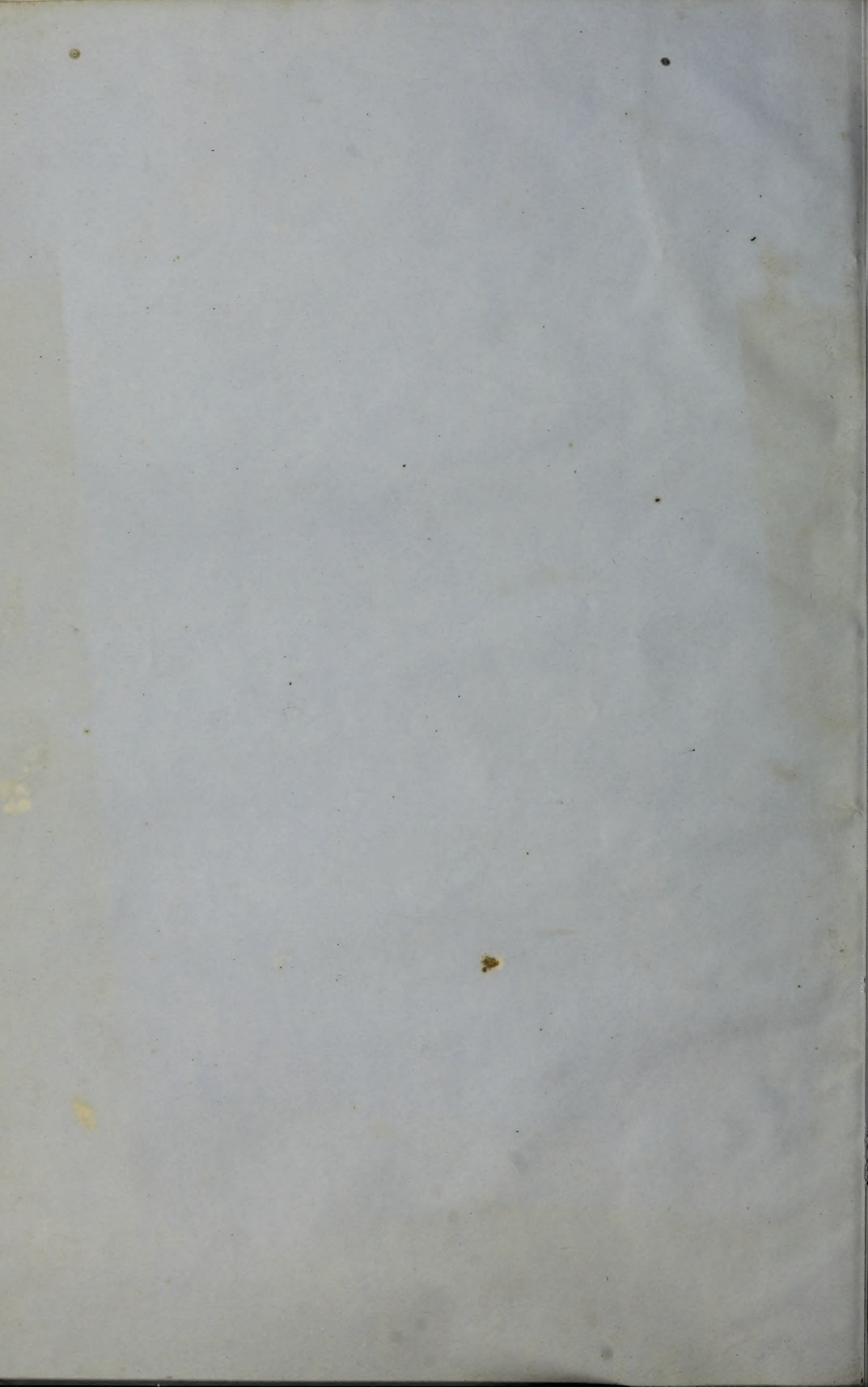
Repaired in a Workmanlike manner, and on reasonable terms.

All Orders thankfully received and promptly executed.

Monday
March 20

To
Mid.
rain
the
35

Pres
Tuesday the
March 21



Ship Walter Scott's Log Book
Capt W. Collins is master sailed 28 of Jan 1852

Wednesday January 28
Comes in with light winds from S all hands
employed in catting Ice at 12 AM got to the
Anchor & took it at 3 1/4 P.M. the Ice started out
made all sale & at 5 1/2 came to Anchor in
Tarpoting Cove put 2 reefs in the Topsails
& furled the sails so ends this day

Thursday January ^{the} 29
through this 24 hours light breeze from
N.W. to N at 11 A.M. the Packet came and
brought the 3 Mate so ends this day

Friday Jan the 30
Comes in with light breeze from N.W. at
5 A.M. called all hands took the Anchor
& stood out to sea at 6 A.M. the Pilot &
Agent went on shore all hands employed
in stowings the Anchors & chains & clearing
the decks so ends this day

Saturday Jan the 31
Comes in with light Airs from S.E. steering
by the wind to S.S.W. at 2 P.M. the wind
halled Easterly steering S with all sail set at
sunset the South end of Nomans Land bore
E.N.E. distant 8 leagues middle part strong breeze
from E.N.E. steering S.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the
main topgalant sail & put 2 reefs in the topsails at
11 P.M. took in the Pil & Main sail latter part
much the same at 4 A.M. took in the Mizzen Top sail
& at 8 A.M. closed reefed the fore & main & set the mize
slaysail so ends this day No Obs to day

Ship Walter Scotts Log Book February ^{the} 1st 1852

Sunday February ^{the} 1st 1852

Comes in with strong breeze from ENE steering
SSE under close reef fore & main topsails & fore
sail close mizen & staysails at sunset took in the
fore sail middle part more moderate with rain latter
part light breeze from E to S.W. at daylight were
Ship heading SSE set the fore & main sails mizen
topsale & Gib saw one sail steering NNW so ends
this day

Lat by Obs 39=02

Long by Chron 69=04

Monday February ^{the} 2nd

Comes in with strong breeze from S.W. to N.W.
steering SE at sunset took in sail to double reef
main Topsail & fore sail & fore topmast staysail
middle strong Gale from NNW at 3 AM close reef
the main topsail latter part the same at daylight set
the fore topsail close reef & turned one reef out of the
main steering SE so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37=06

Long by Chron 66=13

Tuesday February ^{the} 3rd

Comes in with strong Gale from NNW steering
SE middle part the same steering SE by E latter
part strong breeze from N at daylight set the main
sail & fore & mizen topsails double reef all hands
employed in setting up the rigging set up
the lower rigging fore & aft & topmast & topgalant
backstays & fore & main topmast rigging & Gib
guyes so ends this day steering SE by E

Lat by Obs 35=34

Wednesday February ^{the} 4th

Comes in with strong breeze from NNE steering
SE by E under double reef topsails & courses at
6 PM set the Gib middle part the same latter
part more moderate at 4 AM shook out the reefs
wind varying from NE to E steering by the wind
to SE all hands employed in ships duty setting
up the rigging putting on chafing gear coiling lines
& getting the boats ready so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34=24 Long by Chron 61=16

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott February 5th 1852

Thursday February the 5
Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering by
the wind to S S E at 5 P M put 2 reefs in
the topsails light squall middle part light airs
& variable latter part calm all hands employed
in ships duty coopers & fitters the cutting
gear mending the Starboard boat so ends this
day

Lat by obs 33-31

Long by Chro 61-00

Friday February the 6
Comes in with light airs from W N W steering
E with all sail set middle part the same latter
part fresh breeze from N W steering E all hands
employed in ships duty fitting the cutting gear and
finished mending the Starboard boat so ends this day
the cook sick off duty

Lat by Obs 33-46

Long by Chro 57-35

Saturday February the 7
Comes in with light breeze from N steering E by S
with all sail set middle part Calm latter part
light breeze from S S E steering by the wind to
E all hands employed in ships duty the
Cook sick off duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34-02

Long by Chro 56-22

Sunday February the 8
Comes in with light breeze from S by E steering
by the wind E by S with all sail set middle
part fresh breeze from S steering E by S latter
part fresh breeze from S S W all sail set steering E by S
the Cook sick off duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34-04

Long by Chro 53-00

Monday Feb the 9
Comes in with fresh breeze from S S W all sail set
steering E by S middle & latter part the same at 12 M the
wind halled round to W the work employed in
ships duty saw humpbacks the Cook off duty with
sore leg so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34-02

Long by Chro 50-11

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott February 10th 1852

Tuesday February the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze from WNW steering E at 6 P.M. took in the main top galant sail at 7 P.M. put 2 reefs in the Topsails middle part the same latter part strong breeze from ENE steering by the wind to S.E. saw one sail the Cook off duty with 14 sore legs the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 33=50

Long by Chro 48=03

Wednesday Feb the 11

Comes in with strong breeze from ENE steering by the wind to S.E. under double reef topsails & courses Gilt & shanker in middle part the same latter part at daylight took in the jib & mizen topsail at 12 M. close reefed the fore topsail & took in the main sail saw one sail the Cook off duty the watch employed in making sennet so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 32=44

Long by Chro 47=11

Thursday February the 12

Comes in with fresh gales from NE steering by the wind to E.S.E. with close reef fore topsail & double reef main fore sail & shanker saw 2 sails middle part squally at 2 P.M. took in the fore topsail fore sail & close reefed the main topsail latter part the same at 8 P.M. set the fore topsail close reefed saw one sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 32=07

Long by Chro 45=21

Friday Feb the 13

Comes in with fresh gales from E at 2 P.M. wore ship to N.E. by N under close reef fore & main topsails middle part more moderate at 2 P.M. set the foresail latter part at daylight set the Gilt & main sail shook one reef out of the fore & main topsails the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 33=06

Long by Chro 44=52

Remains a bark the ship rather to be than to

Saturday February the 14
Came in with fresh breeze from S.E. steering by
the wind to E.N.E. at 2 P.M. set the mizen
topsale close reef at 4 P.M. sent the cutting
penants up. middle part light breeze from S.E. latter
part the same all sail set by the wind heading
at 10 at 11 sent up the mizen topmast penant
the ship went to anchor this day at 11
Long by Chron 43:03

Sunday February the 15
Came in with light breeze from S.E. steering by
the wind to E.N.E. at 2 P.M. set the mizen
topsale close reef at 4 P.M. sent the cutting
penants up. middle part light breeze from S.E. latter
part the same all sail set by the wind heading
at 10 at 11 sent up the mizen topmast penant
the ship went to anchor this day at 11
Long by Chron 42:30
Long by Chron 42:01

Monday February the 16
Came in with fresh breeze from S.E. steering by
the wind to E.N.E. at 2 P.M. took in sail to close
reef fore & main topsails & courses middle part the same
latter part at 11 light breeze from S.E. at 12 P.M. set
topsale the wind fresh breeze from S.E. at 1 P.M.
the ship went to anchor this day at 11
Long by Chron 41:14

Tuesday February the 17
Came in with strong breeze from S.E. steering
by the wind to E by S with sail the wind fresh
& courses middle part the same latter part at 11
X the wind fresh breeze from S.E. at 1 P.M. set
at 10 sent them again made them out to be 2 Therm
State board 2 boats but saw them no more thick
foggy weather from 1 P.M. to 4 P.M. at 4 P.M.
the wind fresh breeze from S.E. at 1 P.M. set
Long by Chron 40:58

Wednesday February the 18
Came in with fresh breeze at 2 P.M. sent by
the wind to E by S with sail the wind fresh
at 11 sent them again made them out to be 2 Therm
State board 2 boats but saw them no more thick
foggy weather from 1 P.M. to 4 P.M. at 4 P.M.
the wind fresh breeze from S.E. at 1 P.M. set
Long by Chron 39:56
Long by Chron 39:27

Remarks on board the Ship Waller 26th February 1792

Thursday February the 20

Came in with fresh breeze from S. S. E. & clearing by the wind to S. the wack employed in setting up the main rigging, but with the light breeze latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E. clearing by the wind to S. S. E. with heavy light breeze in the fore part of the day (Lat 38-41)

the light sales saw porpoises scends this day,

Lat by Obs 38-41

Long by Chron 35-58

Friday February the 21

Came in with fresh breeze from S. S. E. clearing by the wind to S. the wack employed in setting up the main rigging, but with the light breeze latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E. clearing by the wind to S. S. E. with heavy light breeze in the fore part of the day (Lat 38-41)

Long 34-30

Saturday February the 21

Came in with fresh breeze from S. S. E. clearing by the wind to S. the wack employed in setting up the fore rigging in the fore part of the day, the main rigging being done by the main S. S. E. the wack employed in the fore part of the day (Lat 38-41)

Lat by Obs 38-41
Long by Chron 32-30

Sunday February the 22

Came in with strong breeze from S. S. E. clearing by the wind to S. S. E. at 10 the wack ship to the Cook sick off duty Jacob Brown with the General Quarters in the fore part of the day but the wack at 10 the wack employed in the fore part of the day (Lat 38-41)

Lat by Obs 38-55
Long by Chron 33-30

Monday February the 23

Came in with strong breeze from S. S. E. clearing by the wind to S. S. E. at 10 the wack ship to the Cook sick off duty Jacob Brown off duty with the General Quarters in the fore part of the day but the wack at 10 the wack employed in the fore part of the day (Lat 38-41)

Remarks on board the Ship Muller & Co. Feb. 24 1859

Tuesday February the 24

Comes in with light cloudy weather light squalls
& calms. Jacob Brown off duty with the venereal
disease at 5 P M came up light breeze from
E S W & steering N E by E. At the point of quality
latter part the same wind veering from S E to S W
tacked several times so ends this day Lat by Chr 32:14
Long by Chr 32:08

Wednesday February the 25

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering by the
wind to E at 4 P M tacked to N E. Jacob
Brown off duty with the venereal disease
middle part light breeze from S at 5 P M tacked
to E at 11 P M light tacked to N E. At the point of
quality latter part the same wind veering from S E to S W
tacked several times so ends this day Lat by Chr 32:11
Long by Chr 33:01

Thursday February the 26

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering by the
wind to E at 4 P M tacked to N E. Jacob Brown off duty with
the venereal disease middle part the same
latter part quality at 11 P M tacked to N E. At the point of
quality latter part the same wind veering from S E to S W
tacked several times so ends this day Lat by Chr 36:10
Long by Chr 34:02

Friday February the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering by the
wind to E at 4 P M tacked to N E. Jacob Brown off duty with
the venereal disease middle part the same
latter part quality at 11 P M tacked to N E. At the point of
quality latter part the same wind veering from S E to S W
tacked several times so ends this day Lat by Chr 32:16
Long by Chr 32:26

Thursday Feb the 28th

Friday Feb the 28th

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering S. S. E. with all sail set Jacob Brown on duty, with the universal disease middle part strong breeze from W. S. W. the latter part light breeze at B. A. M. made all the work employed in ships duty, so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 29 = 30
Long by Obs 27 = 40

Saturday February the 1st

Comes in with light breeze from W steering S. S. E. with all sail set Jacob Brown on duty, with the universal disease middle part strong breeze from W. S. W. the latter part light breeze at B. A. M. made all the work employed in ships duty, so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 29 = 30
Long by Obs 27 = 40

Sunday March the 1st

Comes in with fresh breeze & thick rainy weather with the universal disease middle part strong breeze from W. S. W. the latter part light breeze at B. A. M. made all the work employed in ships duty, so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 29 = 30
Long by Obs 27 = 40

Monday March the 2nd

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering S. S. E. with all sail set Jacob Brown on duty, with the universal disease middle part strong breeze from W. S. W. the latter part light breeze at B. A. M. made all the work employed in ships duty, so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 29 = 30
Long by Obs 27 = 40

Sunday March the 3

Thursday March the 4

Came in with light trades steering S E by S
at 11 AM saw the fore & mizen topgallant
of the ship on duty with the general dis-
ease middle & latter part the same
so ends this day. Lat by Obs 26 = 36
Long by Chron 24 = 32

Friday March the 5

Came in with light trades steering S E by S
at 11 AM saw the fore & mizen topgallant
of the ship on duty with the general dis-
ease middle & latter part light breeze steering the
same course. The watch employed in ships duty saw
nothing new. Lat by Obs 25 = 44 N
Long by Chron 22 = 04 W

Saturday March the 6

Came in with light trades steering S E at 1 PM
saw the new ship topgallant & saw 3 sails
of the ship on duty with the general dis-
ease middle & latter part light breeze & calms saw several
ships. Lat by Obs 24 = 58 N
Long by Chron 20 = 08 W

Sunday March the 7

Came in with light trades steering S E at 4
PM saw the fore & mizen topgallant of the ship on duty with the general dis-
ease middle & latter part light breeze & calms saw several
ships. Lat by Obs 22 = 28 N
Long by Chron 19 = 22 W

Monday March the 8

Came in with light trades steering S E at 4
PM saw the fore & mizen topgallant of the ship on duty with the general dis-
ease middle & latter part light breeze & calms saw several
ships. Lat by Obs 21 = 49 N
Long by Chron 17 = 48 W

2 weeks at the Ship Halls, Scott March 8 1852

Monday March the 8 1852

Comes in with light airs steering E S E at sunset. The wind
is from the north by east. The ship is under way
along side of the fore mast. Captain [unclear]
Lat by [unclear]
Long by [unclear]

Tuesday March the 9

Comes in with light trades steering E S E at sunset. The wind
is from the north by east. The ship is under way
along side of the fore mast. Captain [unclear]
Lat by [unclear]
Long by [unclear]

Wednesday March the 10

Comes in with fresh trades. The wind is from the north by east. The ship is under way
along side of the fore mast. Captain [unclear]
Lat by [unclear]
Long by [unclear]

March 11 1857

Thursday March 11

Came in with fresh trades stowing various goods
at 1 P.M. the boat came on board with
the passengers and the boat went on shore
again at 5 P.M. the Captain came on board
more ship. At 9 A.M. the boat went on
shore again. George at 10 ends this day.
Lab by C.E. 11-57

Friday March 12

Came in with fresh trades stowing various goods
at 1 P.M. the boat came on board with
the passengers and the boat went on shore
again at 5 P.M. the Captain came on board
more ship. At 9 A.M. the boat went on
shore again. George at 10 ends this day.
Lab by C.E. 12-57

Saturday March 13

Came in with fresh trades stowing various goods
at 1 P.M. the boat came on board with
the passengers and the boat went on shore
again at 5 P.M. the Captain came on board
more ship. At 9 A.M. the boat went on
shore again. George at 10 ends this day.
Lab by C.E. 13-57

Sunday March 14

Came in with fresh trades stowing various goods
at 1 P.M. the boat came on board with
the passengers and the boat went on shore
again at 5 P.M. the Captain came on board
more ship. At 9 A.M. the boat went on
shore again. George at 10 ends this day.
Lab by C.E. 14-57

Remarks on Board the Ship Walter Scott March 1842

Monday March the 15

Comes in with light trades steering S by E saw one
Whale back Jacob Brown off duty with several
diseased middle & latter part light trades steering S by E
the watch employed in repairing the old gun
loosened so ends this day Lat by Obs 12-09 1/2
Long by Chron 21-49 W

Tuesday March the 16

Comes in with light trades steering S by E the watch
employed in repairing sails at 4 PM got throes &
lent them. Jacob Brown off duty with several
diseased middle & latter part the same the watch employed
in ship duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 10-45 1/2
Long by Chron 21-11 W

Wednesday March the 17

Comes in with light trades steering S by E
the watch employed in ship duty repairing the
stanks with the aid of a light breeze
from S by W morning S by E the watch employed in mending
the stanks saw several flocks so ends this day
Lat by Obs 4-35 N
Long by Chron 20-21 W

Thursday March the 18

Comes in with light breeze from S steering S by E
the watch employed in mending the gun rigging
but in a short time they are at 11 PM the weather
fresh breeze off duty with several diseased middle
part light breeze from S steering S by E the watch
employed in mending the rigging so ends this day
Lat by Obs 4-47 N

Friday March the 19

Comes in with light breeze from S steering S
the watch employed in mending the rigging Jacob
Brown off duty with several diseased
middle part light breeze from S steering S by E
the watch employed in mending the rigging
so ends this day Lat by Obs 6-40
Long by Chron 19-46

unmistaken in word to Ship's Master Scott March 20

Calms in, March 20
Comes in with light breeze from N steering S
with light breeze from CS off steering
with light breeze from CS the watch employ
in fitting the rigging sent up the new main
royal mast & rigging this day Lat 4-15 N
Long by Chron 19-08 W

Sunday March 21
Comes in with light breeze from N steering
at 4 PM sent up the fore royal mast
up the rigging from the main
8 AM at 1 PM middle & latter part light
variable winds from S W N steering
to the South sends this day Lat 4-43 N
Long by Chron 18-48 W

Monday March 22
Comes in with light breeze from N steering
steering to the wind to S S E at 2 PM the
wind shifted to N steering S with latter
part light & calms with turbulent sends this
day Lat by Chron 4-06 N
Long by Chron 18-16 W

Tuesday March 23
Comes in with light variable winds with
breeze & squalls of rain steering S sent up the
main royal yard the watch employed in fitting
the rigging with latter part light & calms
sends this day, no observations day

Wednesday March 24
Comes in with thick cloudy squally weather
& calm to wind in night in ambers light rain
morning & afternoon with latter part light & calms
winds & squally the watch employed in
duty no observations day

Thursday March 25
Comes in with thick cloudy squally weather with
morning rain in night & latter part light & calms
steering S with light Calm at 4 PM
sent up the fore 3 Breeches the
barber but got no observations this day
no observations

Thos Miller's Log Book

Friday March the 26 1852

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to W at 6 AM. worked at the fore & mainmast latter part light breeze from W steering by the wind to S the foremast cut down in getting the rigging a William George sick off duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 1=18 N
Long by Chro 17=29 W

Saturday March the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to S. S. C. William George sick off duty. night work the same, latter part a light breeze from W steering by the wind to W at 6 AM. worked at the fore & mainmast latter part light breeze from W steering by the wind to S the foremast cut down in getting the rigging a William George sick off duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 17=00 N
Long by Chro 17=00 W

Sunday March the 28

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to W. S. C. William George sick off duty. night work the same, latter part a light breeze from W steering by the wind to W at 6 AM. worked at the fore & mainmast latter part light breeze from W steering by the wind to S the foremast cut down in getting the rigging a William George sick off duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 18=35 N
Long by Chro 18=04 W

Monday March the 29

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to W. S. C. William George sick off duty. night work the same, latter part a light breeze from W steering by the wind to W at 6 AM. worked at the fore & mainmast latter part light breeze from W steering by the wind to S the foremast cut down in getting the rigging a William George sick off duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 18=10 N
Long by Chro 18=31 W

Tuesday March the 30

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to W. S. C. William George sick off duty. night work the same, latter part a light breeze from W steering by the wind to W at 6 AM. worked at the fore & mainmast latter part light breeze from W steering by the wind to S the foremast cut down in getting the rigging a William George sick off duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 19=31 S
Long by Chro 19=39 W

Remarks on board the Ship William Tell on the Sea

Wednesday March 29th 1851

Came in with light breeze from SSE & steering by the wind to S W saw one whale about 1/2 of 11 a.m. latter part light breeze & squally the work employed in ship duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs 1-36 S
Long by Chron 20-20 W

Thursday April the 1st

Came in with light fair calm & squally saw one whale all hands employed in ship duty nothing done the mizen rigging finished the fore & main masts & latter part calm all hands employed in ship duty nothing done the topmast rigging saw one whale so ends this day
Lat by Obs 1-54
Long by Chron 20-58

Friday April the 2nd

Came in with light breeze & squally all hands employed in ship duty saw one whale of fin (George Dick) at 1/2 of 11 a.m. latter part light fair calm I steering by the wind to S W all hands employed in boat ing out for the boat the Broad & cooper so ends this day Sat

Saturday April the 3rd

Came in with light breeze & squally weather wind from S steering by the wind to S W saw one whale at 1/2 of 11 a.m. latter part light breeze & squally from SSE steering by the wind to S W latter part light breeze & squally all hands employed in boat ing out for the Broad & cooper so ends this day
Lat by Obs 4-58
Long by Chron 22-59

Sunday April the 4th

Came in with light breeze from SSE steering by the wind to S W middle part the same calm & fair trades steering by the wind to S W by S saw one whale this day
Lat by Obs 8-11 S
Long by Chron 24-20 W

Ship Walter Little Log Book

Monday April the 5, 1852

Lat by Cpl 9 = 45 S

Long by Chro 25 = 29 W.

Tuesday April the 1st

Lat by Obs. 11-57

Long by Chro 26=17

Wednesday April the 7

Lat by Obs $13 = 13$ G

Long by Chro. 26 = 20 W

Thursday April 4th

Lat by Obs: $A = B4$

Prod by Chris 26 = 12.

Friday April 9

Lat by Cl. 16 = 59

Long by Chrs 16 = 15

Remarks on board the Ship Master Scott April 11

Saturday April the 10

Came in with light breeze from N.E. steering
S by W at 1 P.M. at 4 off S.W. middle
part the same light breeze from N.E. steering
at 11 the wind changed to light breeze from N.E. at 12
the day

Sat by Obs 18 = 05
Long by Chron 27 = 13

Sunday April the 11

Came in with light variable winds steering
S by W at 4 P.M. the wind shifted
to N.E. steering by the wind to S by W middle
part heading S.W. latter part light variable
winds so ends this day

Sat by Obs 19 = 24
Long by Chron 27 = 39

Monday April the 12

Came in with light variable winds
at 1 P.M. took S by W the wind from
S by W at 2 the wind died away middle part
at 4 P.M. light breeze from S.E. steering
S.W. latter part the same at 10 P.M. in
the distance of 14 miles bearing S by W distant
14 miles so ends this day

Sat by Obs 20 = 01
Long by Chron 29 = 11

Tuesday April the 13

Came in with light breeze from S.E. steering
S by W at sunset the Isle of Trinidad bore S by W
distant 4 leagues saw some Albatrosses for the Chronometer
round 60 miles to the East of the Isle
at sunset the wind S by W at 11 P.M. the wind
S by W latter part the same saw one
Albatross the same course the watch continued
in all time the Chronometer was at 10 P.M. at
the same time passed Antigua at 10 miles the
day Sat

by Obs ——— 21 = 06
Long by Chron 30 = 40

Ship Walter Scott's Log-Book April the 1852

Wednesday April the 14
Comes in with light this morn. I & sailing
at 11 AM one sale is light at 2 PM at the
main. Stadenak at sunset at the main
royal middle part the main full at daylight
look in the main royal the wach employed in
ships duty saw one sale sound this day
Lat by Obs 22-45
Long by Chro 31-03

Thursday April the 15
Comes in with light this 8.1 variable winds
from N E to N W sailing I & saw one sale
at the part light this morn E A & sailing I &
saw one sale sound this day the wach employed
in ships duty
Lat by Obs 22-55
Long by Chro 32-36

Friday April the 16
Comes in with wind this morn I & sailing
at 11 AM with heavy sea from the S W sailing
at 11 AM saw one sale sound at 11 AM
saw one sale sound at 11 AM sailing at 11 AM
at the main sailing at 11 AM sailing at 11 AM

Saturday April the 17
Comes in with light this 9.1 variable winds
at 11 AM the main sailing at 11 AM saw one sale
sound at 11 AM sailing at 11 AM sailing at 11 AM
the wach employed in ships duty in this morn
Lat by Obs 24-15
Long by Chro 33-52

Sunday April the 18
Comes in with light this morn E A & sailing
at 11 AM at 2 PM at the main sailing at 11 AM
Stadenak at 4 PM bent the main shizen topsale
at 11 AM at the main sailing at 11 AM sailing at 11 AM
from N E sailing at 11 AM sailing at 11 AM sailing at 11 AM
this day
Lat by Obs 25-15
Long by Chro 34-32

1852

Remarks on Board the *Waller Scott* April 19

Monday April the 19

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering
S W with light breeze. Latter part light breeze
with squalls at noon the wreck employed in ships
duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 26 26
Long by Chro 35 19

Tuesday April the 20

Comes in with light refreshing breeze steering
S W with light breeze. Latter part light
breeze from S E steering S W the wreck employed in ships
duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 26 46
Long by Chro 35 19

Wednesday April the 21

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering
by the wind to S E but the new fore sa-
vor top sail & main top galant sail middle
part calm. Latter part light breeze from E
steering S W the cutting sails & gaff
& lower main down the steeple so ends this
day. Lat by Obs 27 02
Long by Chro 36 21

Thursday April the 22

Comes in with light breeze from E steering
S W the wreck employed in ships duty
so ends this day middle part light breeze
from S E steering S W the wreck employed
in ships duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 27 32
Long by Chro 36 55

Friday April the 23

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering
S W saw 2 sails with light breeze from
S W steering S W the wreck employed in ships
duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 27 32
Long by Chro 36 55

Ship Walter Scott's Log Book April ^{the} 24 1852

Saturday April the 24

Came in with fresh breeze from S. E. during S. W. wind at 11 A.M. with light air. At 1 P.M. a moderate breeze from S. E. set in. At 4 P.M. the wind shifted to S. W. and at daylight it was S. E. with a breeze from S. W. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 29 = 44
Long by Chron 39 = 27

Sunday April the 25

Came in with fresh breeze from S. E. during S. W. wind at 11 A.M. with light air. At 1 P.M. a moderate breeze from S. E. set in. At 4 P.M. the wind shifted to S. W. and at daylight it was S. E. with a breeze from S. W. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 31 = 14
Long by Chron 41 = 14

Monday April the 26

Came in with strong breeze from S. E. during S. W. wind at 11 A.M. with light air. At 1 P.M. a moderate breeze from S. E. set in. At 4 P.M. the wind shifted to S. W. and at daylight it was S. E. with a breeze from S. W. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 32 = 14
Long by Chron 41 = 45

Tuesday April the 27

Came in with fresh breeze from S. E. during S. W. wind at 11 A.M. with light air. At 1 P.M. a moderate breeze from S. E. set in. At 4 P.M. the wind shifted to S. W. and at daylight it was S. E. with a breeze from S. W. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 32 = 12
Long by Chron 42 = 28

1852

Remarks on board the Hatter Tott April 25 -

Wednesday, April the 28

Came in with light fair breeze & steering S W
by S with all sail set at 2 P M. At the
last of our observation middle part of
breeze from S & steering S W $\frac{1}{2}$ S latter
part strong breeze from S & thick rainy
weather at daylight. Look in the night. Logue
saw no obs to day. so ends this day.

Thursday, April the 29

Came in with fresh breeze from S steering
S W by S at 3 P M. The wind came all
to S S W took in the Stadenale steering
for the wind. At 11 A M saw three sails
middle & latter part fresh breeze from S W steering
for the wind. At 11 P M saw three sails
& the much supported in ships duty were now
near a single separate tracks. At 11 P M hall
sent the fore Shence so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 34 = 51

Long by Obs 44 = 45

Friday, April the 30

Came in with fresh breeze from S W steering
for the wind. At 11 A M saw three sails
Stadenale in logaland track. Day parted
made some new one & hit them up middle
part right. Fair latter part calm. The track empty
in ships duty. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 35 = 20

Long by Obs 43 = 45

Saturday, May the 1 1852

Came in with light fair breeze at 4 P M. At
light fair breeze from S W steering by the wind. At 11 A M
middle part light breeze from W. At 11 A M steering
S W by S latter part fresh breeze at 11 A M
look in the night & night. Logue saw no obs to day. so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 36 = 36

Long by Obs

Ship Walter Scott by Beck May 2nd 1852

Sunday May the 2

Comes in with strong breeze from N W steering
S W by S at 4 P.M. took in the fly-jib & main-
top-sail & set down the main top-sail & set
at 6 P.M. put 2 reefs in the top-sails middle
part fresh gales from S W steering S W by S
at 11 P.M. took in all sail to close with topsails
& fore sail latter part the same so ends this
day

Lat by Obs. $39^{\circ} 16'$

Long by Chron. $46^{\circ} 34'$

Monday May the 3

Comes in with fresh gales from S W steering
S W under close reef top-sails & fore sail at
4 P.M. took the main top-sail & set it at 7 P.M.
took in the main top-sail Mizzen, top-sails middle
part moderate breeze from S W steering by the wind
to S E & E latter part the same at 7 P.M. saw on
the reefs sent down the main top-sail & set
& sent in the fly-jib from saw one sea & so ends
this day.

Lat by Obs. $40^{\circ} 53'$

Long by Chron. $46^{\circ} 48'$

Tuesday May the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W by S steering
by the wind to S E by S middle part light breeze
& calm at 7 A.M. took a light breeze from S E set the
fore top-mast & top-sails & fore main-sail steering S W by
S & ends this day thick rainy weather no sail to
day.

Wednesday May the 5

Comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering S W
by S thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. the wind
veered to E put the Deck-top & cooler down the
fore top-sails & set at 3 P.M. the wind veered to S E
& set away down at 10 came out N & blew & driving
gale with squalls of hard rain but in all sail
but close reef main top-sails fore top-mast & Mizzen
& top-sails latter part the same at 5 A.M. were
ship to S & W & ends this day Lat by Obs. $43^{\circ} 19'$

Long by Chron. $47^{\circ} 08'$

Remarks on board the Ship cutter Fort May 1852

Thursday May the 6
Comes in with strong Gale from W blowing by
the wind with close reef main topsails fore
topmast & mizen middle part moderate
at 4 PM took in the Mast & Reel boats &
went to bed at 11 PM middle & latter part heavy
dewy rain & it ends this day Lat by Obs 43-36
Long by Chron 46-48

Friday May the 7
Comes in with strong gale from S W blowing by
the wind with close reef at the main topmast
middle part moderate & at 10 PM the gale
close reef at 11 PM S W is set & 4 PM took
in all sail to storm staysails & left by the
wind to W S W middle part strong gale but the
latter part & gale very hard some of the but works
upper part strong gale from S W with squalls
of rain & hail ends this day Lat by Obs 44-29
Long by Chron 46-39

Saturday May the 8
Comes in with fresh Gale from S W blowing by the
wind with more spencer fore topmast & mizen
staysails & close mizen middle part moderate
at the topsails double reef fore sail & main sail
latter part at 4 PM the wind came out to S
& began to blow on again took in all sail to close
reef main topsails staysails & close mizen &
ends this day Lat by Obs 44-51
Long by Chron 46-38

Sunday May the 9
Comes in with strong Gale from S with heavy
squalls of hail & rain blowing by the wind
to W S W under close reef main topsails
middle part the same latter part moderate
at 11 PM took in all sail to close reef fore
Sail & mizen & it ends this day Lat by Obs 44-46
Long by Chron 46-13

Remarks on board the *Walter Scott* Off the River & Lapland May 10th

Monday May the 10

Came in with fresh breeze & squalls from S W steering by the wind to S S E with close reef topsails next fore sail & main sail at 2 P M were shot to the middle part calm latter part light breeze from S S E steering S W by S at 7 A M set the fore topmast & lower shrouds. The work employed in behuving the old fore topmast stayed. So ends this day no C's to day.

Tuesday May the 11

Came in with light breeze from N N E steering S W by S with all sail set. Part fresh breeze from S steering S W by S at 12 M changed course along the shore. The wind & squalls from N N E in the forenoon. Light breeze from N N E at 4 P M came out to S W took in all sail to close reef main topmast & fore shrouds & mizen staysails heading S. So ends this day. Lat by C's 46 = 45 Long by Chron 48 = 23

Wednesday May the 12

Came in with strong gales from S W laying under close reef main topmast & fore shrouds at 1 P M the wind came out to S took in the main topmast at 10 P M set the fore shrouds & mizen staysails. Light breeze from N N E at 4 P M came out to S W took in all sail to close reef main topmast & fore shrouds & mizen staysails heading S. So ends this day. Lat by C's 46 = 34 Long by Chron 48 = 11

Thursday May 13

Came in with light breeze from W S W steering by the wind to S at 4 P M the wind shifted to N S W all sail set steering S W by S with all sail set. The wind & squalls from W S W at 9 P M took in sail to double reef fore & main topsails & fore shrouds & mizen staysails S S W at 3 A M took in all sail to fore shrouds & mizen staysails & close mizen & luff by the wind latter part strong Gales from W to S W so ends this day. Lat by C's 45 = 11 Long by Chron 45 = 41

Remarks on board the Hatter 24 of the Falkland Islands May 14th

Friday May the 14

Comes in with fresh Gale from S S W laying by the wind heading E S E at 7 P M were ship to W

the wind moderates after dark but rain E S E steering S S W with all sail set no obs to day

Saturday May the 15

Comes in with fresh Gale from S S E steering

S S W with all sail set middle light falling breeze from N E to W at 3 & 4 M came on gradually before the studsails & mizen top galant sail steering S S W latter the same thick rainy weather no obs to day so ends this day at 12 M but 2 reefs in the fore & mizen topsails

Sunday May the 16

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering by the wind to S S E at 3 P M shook out the reefs at 4 set the Main top galant sail we are steering from S W with all sail set but rain and snow from S S E latter part the wind moderates gradually of snow no obs to day so ends this day at 11 A M were ship

Monday May the 17

Comes in with heavy squalls of snow & strong gales from S E heading S S W middle part the wind from S W at 11 P M were ship to S S E latter the same at the fore sail reefed so ends this day at 11 A M
Long by Chron 49-51

Tuesday May the 18

Comes in with strong gales from W S W with squalls of snow laying by the wind to S under close reef main topsails & reefed fore sail at 3 P M saw a sail steering S S W the fore sail reefed at 11 P M the wind moderates S S W latter part steering S W by S at 10 & 11 M the main top galant sail thick rainy weather no obs to day so ends this day

Wednesday May the 19

Comes in with light drizzling breeze & thick rainy weather
steering S W by S with all sail set. wind veering all round
the compass middle part light breeze veering from N E
to N N W steering S W by S but part at 3 PM
strong breeze took in all to double reef topsails wind from
N N W so ends this day Lat by Obs 58 = 37
Long by Chron 51 = 02

Thursday May the 20

Comes in with strong breeze from W steering by the
wind to S S W at 3 PM took in the jib & close reef
the fore topsails middle part strong gales from W S W to
S W at 3 AM took in all sail to fore & main close reef
& fore & main staysails latter part the same so ends
this day

Friday May the 21

Comes in with strong gales from S W laying by the wind
steering S S E at 3 PM moderated to the main topsails
close reef & foresail middle & latter part the same
so ends this day Lat by Obs 55 = 10
Long by Chron 49 = 54

Saturday May the 22

Comes in with fresh gales from S W laying by the
wind under close reef main topsails & foresail at
3 PM took in the fore sails wind from W S W
at 6 PM took in the main topsails middle part the
same latter part at 3 AM began to moderate set the
main topsails close reef & fore sail latter part light variable
winds made all sail at 11 AM the wind came over E steering
W S W and obs to day so ends this day

Sunday May the 23

Comes in with strong gales from E steering W S W
at 1 PM but 2 reefs in the topsails took in the main
sails & main topsails at 4 PM close reef the fore &
main topsails strong gale & thick snow storm at 7 PM
took in all sail & reef by the wind to S S E middle
part the same laying under the foremast & main
staysails at 3 AM began to moderate at 7 AM set
the main topsails close reef & fore sail & reef off S W by
W so ends this day No obs to day

Off the Falkland Islands May the 24 1852

Monday May the 24

Comes in with fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering S. W. by W with double reef topsails jib & courses middle part fresh galls from S. S. W. took in sail to close reef main topsails & fore sail between 11 by 12 latter part the same at 4 PM took in the fore sail and so kept it & so ends this day

Lat by Obs 55 = 35
Long by Chro 54 = 38

Tuesday May the 25

Comes in with fresh galls from S. W. by S. steering by the wind to W by N under close reef main topsails & fore reef fore sail fore spencer close Mizzen fore topmast & Mizzen staysails middle & latter part the same at 11 PM wore ship to S. S. E. so ends this day No obs

Wednesday May the 26

Comes in with fresh galls from W. S. W. steering by the wind to S at 2 PM set the fore & Mizzen topsails close reef middle part the same at 3 PM set the main sail reef & jib latter part the reef out of the fore & main sails & one reef out of the fore & main topsails thick rainy weather No obs so ends this day

Thursday May the 27

Comes in with strong breeze from W by S steering by the wind to S W by S with double reef topsails jib & courses at 3 PM close reef the fore topsails middle the same at 4 PM let one reef out of the fore & main topsails heading S W by W latter part wind from S W steering W S W so ends this day No obs to day

Friday May the 28

Comes in with strong breeze from W S W steering by the wind to S W with double reef topsails jib & courses William George off duty with alum by hurt by it. Abel George Perkins off duty with a sore foot middle part fresh galls from W by N steering by the wind to S W by W at 9 PM took in all sail to close reef main topsails & foresails & reef main sail latter part more moderate wind from S W heading S S E so ends this day

Remarks in board the Walter Scott Off Cape Horn May 29 1832

Saturday May the 29

Comes in with strong breeze from S W steering by the wind to S S E with close reef topsails & jib & reefed courses middle part the same latter hard light airs from E steering W S W with the main topgalant sail set. No obs to day so ends this day.

Sunday May the 30

Comes in with light airs from E A E steering W S W at 3 P.M. set the fore topmast & lower stunsails Mr Randall & crew with 4 fore hand Mr George and George Perkins off duty with sore feet & lame legs middle part the same latter part strong breeze from E S E steering W S W with all sail set except the mizen topgalant sail thick cloudy weather with squalls of snow no obs so ends this day.

Monday May the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze from E with squalls of snow steering S W by W S W with all sail set Mr Randall Mr George & George Perkins off duty middle part the same latter part strong breeze from N E at 7 A.M. shifted over the stunsails thick snow storm no obs so ends this day.

Tuesday June the 1

Comes in with fresh gales from N E steering S W by W S W at 1 P.M. took in the fore topgalant sail at 3-30 carried away the fore topmast & stunsails & cross at 4 P.M. took in sail to double reef topsails & fore sail at 5 took in the mizen topsail Mr Randall off duty with bruise on his thumb George Perkins off duty. Mr George off duty one with a lame leg the other with a sore toe middle part at 7 P.M. took in all sail but fore topmast & mizen staysails & kept by the wind to E S E at 4 A.M. set the close reef main topsail & fore sail & kept off S W by W S W latter part calm so ends this day. Lat by Obs 58-16

Wednesday June the 2

Comes in it light calm but cloudy weather at 3 P.M. took a light breeze from S E steering W S W with all sail set Mr Randall William George George Perkins all off duty with the latter part fresh breeze from E A E set up a new fore topmast stunsails & cross & fore stunsails so ends this day. No obs to day.

Remarks on board the *Hatter Scott* off Cape Horn June 3rd 1852

Thursday June the 3

Comes in with fresh breeze from E & S steering W & W with all sail set at 1 P.M. saw a Barque steering to the Eastward at 2 came on thick snow storm at 4 P.M. took in sail to double reef topsails & fore sail at 6 P.M. the wind came out to W heading S. S. W Mr Randall Wm George George Perkins & Prospect Page all off duty with fresh breeze & squally at 3 1/4 M the wind came round to S took in sail to close reef main topsails latter part fresh gales from S laying by the wind to S. S. W at 11 set the fore sail reef & close reef fore topsails so ends this day. Lat by Account 57 = 51 Long. " 72 = 35

Friday June the 4

Comes in with fresh gales from from S to W at 3 P.M. wore ship to S. S. W Mr Randall Wm George George Perkins & Prospect Page all off duty with strong breeze & squally latter part the same heading S. S. W so ends this day. Lat by Obs 58 = 20

Saturday June the 5

Comes in with fresh breeze & squally weather wind from S. W at 2 P.M. wore ship to W by Wm George Perkins William George & Prospect Page off duty middle part moderate made sail heading W latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 57 = 43 Long by Chro 73 = 52

Sunday June the 6

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering W & S W with the main topsail set at middle part strong gales from E & S at 10 P.M. took in sail to close reef fore & Mizzen topsails double reef main topsails & fore sail steering W latter part more moderate took out one reef from the fore topsails at the jibe & main sail so ends this day. Lat by Obs 56 = 49 Long by Chro 78 = 45

Monday June the 7

Comes in with strong breeze from S. E steering W by N
at 2 P.M. at the main topgallant sail over single reef
main topsail middle part the wind from S. W steering
by the wind to W. N. W latter part the same look is made
to close reef topsails fore sail & main sail at 12 M. set
off S. W by S & S. winds this day Lat by Obs 54 = 45
Long by Chron 81 = 12

Tuesday June the 8

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. E steering
S. W by S & S. with close reef topsails & fore sail
& reef main sail foresheet. Surge & George Perkins off
duty. Mr. Hatch's sick off duty middle & latter part the
same winds this day Lat by Obs 51 = 49
Long by Chron 79 = 45

Wednesday June the 9

Comes in with strong breeze from N. E steering
S. W by S & S. with double reef topsails & fore sail
middle part same winds at all sail steering S. W by S
latter part the same winds this day Lat by Obs 48 = 53
Long by Chron 77 = 12

Thursday June the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. E at all sail set by the
wind to W. N. W middle part fresh breeze from S. E W
steering W by N latter part wind from S. W heading
W. N. W so ends this day Lat by Obs 47 = 36
Long by Chron 82 = 15

Friday June the 11

Comes in with light breeze from S. W steering by
the wind to W. N. W at 2 P.M. set off S. E W
& set the topsails middle & latter part the same the
wreck employed in ships duty commenced repairing the
starboard boat so ends this day Lat by Obs 45 = 32
Long by Chron 82 = 15

Saturday June the 12

Comes in with light breeze from S. W steering S. E W
with all sail in turned the Steward forward for water
provisions & storing took John King for Steward when he
was off duty with 4 more hands we found stinking meat enough
for all hands for 24 hours stowed in under the ships middle &
latter part light breeze from S. W steering S. E W the
wreck employed in getting the boats so ends this day
Lat by Obs 43 = 47 Long 82 = 11

Remarks in Board the Master. Scott June the 13. 1851

Sunday June the 13
Comes in with light breeze from S by W steering S by W with all sail set middle & latter part fresh breeze from S by W steering the same course so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 08
Long by Chro 81 = 17

Monday June the 14

Comes in with light breeze from S by W steering S by W with all sail set middle & latter part fresh breeze from S by W steering the same course the work employed in getting the boats & painting them so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39 = 33
Long by Chro 81 = 24

Tuesday June the 15

Comes in with light breeze from E by E steering S by W & W with all sail set middle & latter part the same the work employed in ships duty getting & painting the boats so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36 = 58
Long by Chro 80 = 52

Wednesday June the 16

Comes in with light breeze from S by E steering S by W & W saw plenty of finbacks & humpbacks saw one whale middle part squally latter fresh breeze steering the same course at 9 AM spoke the Roman of New Bedford Capt Gumskey, 6 men and out 250 lbs of Spinnaker oil the work employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34 = 28
Long by Chro 81 = 58

Thursday June the 17

Comes in with fresh breeze from E by N steering N by W at 1 PM saw the Island of Massapequa about 70 miles distant off the weather beam at 3 PM took in the lower studdensails middle part strong breeze took in the fore & main top-sails also latter part the same at 5 AM took in the main top-sail then a fresh breeze from the N by E so ends this day

So Obs

Friday June the 18

Comes in with a strong breeze from N by E steering N by E at 1 PM saw the Island of Massapequa about 70 miles distant off the weather beam at 3 PM took in the lower studdensails middle & latter part fresh gales from N by E & S by E steering by the wind at 11 AM took in the topsails & were ship to E by N thick fog weather No Obs so ends this day

Remarks on board the *Walter Scott* off Massafuro June 19th 1852

Saturday June the 19

Came in with fresh gales from S by W blowing in the
wind to S by E with light breeze. The vessel arrived
middle part at 5⁰⁰ PM the wind hauled to S W made sail
starting by S by E latter have the same the watch employed
in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 29 = 25
Long by Chron 81 = 07

Sunday June the 20

Came in with light breeze from W S W steering S by
E with all sail set at 11 AM latter have the same saw
several albatrosses so ends this day no lat

Monday June the 21

Came in with light breeze from S steering S by E
with all sail set middle part at 11 PM took in the topsail
late & fore sail & left by the wind with the main topsail aback
leading S by E but lost it at 4 PM more ship at daylight
came off by S by E & made sail so ends this day the watch
employed in ships duty

Tuesday June the 22

Came in with light breeze from S by E & thick squally
weather steering S by E with all sail set at sunset took
in sail to the 3 topsails & fore sail at 4 PM left by the
wind with the main topsail aback making S W at 12 midnight
were ship at daylight saw the Islands of St Felix east of her then
at 5 AM bore the starboard watch & Mr's boat to catch some
fish so ends this day

Wednesday June the 23

Came in with light breeze from S by E laying off & came
at St Felix two boats in fishing at 3 PM came on
board & came off at 4 PM set the fore & main & lower
studding sails middle part the same latter part light
baffling breeze from S steering the same course the
watch employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs 24 = 50
Long by Chron 80 = 07

1852

Remarks on board the Wheller Sect. Off. St. Felix Island June 23

Thursday June the 24

Comes in with light baffling breeze stirring N by W with all sail set middle & latter part the same the wacker employed in ships duty. Painted the foremast so ends this day. No Obs

Friday June the 25

Comes in with light breeze from S stirring N by W with all sail set at sunset shored three wacker out of the 2 middle & latter part light fair & drifting from E to S E stirring S by W the wacker employed in ships duty so ends this day. No Obs

Saturday June the 26

Comes in with light fair from E stirring S by W with all sail set at 4 P.M. and at the main royal mast & yard middle & latter part light variable winds stirring S by W the wacker employed in making out the after hole so ends this day. No Obs

Sunday June the 27

Comes in with light variable winds from E S E stirring N by W with all sail set middle & latter parts fresh breeze from S stirring S by W saw several finbacks at 10 & 11 took in the studding sails on fore the rigging & shod in the beam so ends this day. No Obs

Monday June the 28

Comes in with light breeze from E S E stirring N by W middle & latter part the same the wacker employed in fitting the fly jib rigging & repairing sails so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 16 = 55

Long by Chron 81 = 25

Tuesday June the 29

Comes in with light breeze from E stirring S by W at 4 P.M. at 10 & 11 took out the fly the foremast & the main & latter part light fair breeze from S E at 7 & 8 took in the light sails stirring S by W saw several finbacks the wacker employed in repairing sails so ends this day. No Obs

Remarks on Board the Walter Scott July the 1 1852

Tuesday July the 31

Came on with fresh trades turning S by N at 3 P.M. sent the main top sail at 4 P.M. sent the fore & fore topmast staysails with a smaller part the same the wreck continued in repairing until at 5 1/4 M. sent up the fore royal mast so ends this day Lat 12=50 Long 82=51

Wednesday July the 1

Came on with fresh trades turning S by N at 4 P.M. sent the fore topmast middle & all, sent the same saw humpbacks & whales several this day the wreck employed in repairing until at 11=07 Long by Chron 84=08

Thursday July the 2

Came on with fresh trades turning S by N at 4 P.M. sent the fore topmast middle & all the same sent the fore topmast Blackbird sent 3 boats the Starboard boat got on the bottom but got 2 seconds this day no wind

Friday July the 3

Came on with light trades the boats in pursuit of Blackbird at 1=30 P.M. came on board at 3 P.M. saw 4 Whales there heard 3 boats the Starboard boat got lost at 6 P.M. took the whale along side took in water in the fore & aft the wreck employed in breaking out the timber & cutting, redly, for cutting, redly, for cutting, at daylight called all hands & so breakfast & dinner at 12 M. got the Starboard boat this day no wind

Saturday July the 4 came on with light trades from S & E all hands employed in cutting at sunset got through & got supplies sent the wreck the wreck in way in out of the port & securing the deck middle next the fore bottom part of the foremast & rigging on the deck saw Blackbird & whales several this day

Lat by Obs 9=05
Long by Chron 84=31

Monday July the 5

Comes in with light trades all hands employed in boiling middle & latter part the same at daylight were ship to E. & saw Blackfish pintacks & humpbacks so ends this day. Lat by Obs 9 = 21

Tuesday July the 6

Comes in with light trades steering by the wire = N. E. by E all hands employed in boiling. middle part fresh trades at 10 P. M. cloud down the topsails. latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 10 = 21

Wednesday July the 7

Comes in with light trades steering, all hands employed in boiling, saw Blackfish & pintacks in the morning the same at 10 P. M. through boiling in the water & started on the Blackfish at 3.4 P. M. through the clouds this day. Lat by Obs 11 = 18.4 Long by Chro 81 = 23.11

Thursday July the 8

Comes in with fresh trades steering W by N saw several whales in Blackish at 10.15 & took in sails & set up the signal with the new yard & black middle part the same latter part fresh trades at daylight took out the reefs at 11.15 W saw pintacks & Blackish so ends this day Lat 5 = 48 Long by Chro 85 = 22

Friday July the 9

Comes in with strong trades steering W with double reef topsails & fore sail middle part the same latter part at daylight went up & W covered making out the main hole to slow down. Cil saw Blackfish & pintacks so ends this day. Lat by Obs 12 = 19

Saturday July the 10

Comes in with fresh trades steering various courses all hands employed in steering. down at daylight were ship to E. & saw Blackfish the watch employed in clearing ship the Carpenter sick of duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 5 = 19 Long by Chro 85 = 41

Sunday July the 11

Came in with fresh trades starting by the wind
at 8 & 9 saw fishbacks at sunset hauled the head
yards back the Carpenter sick off duty cut at his
bit the most of the line middle part the same better
part at daylight made sale & were ship at 9 & 4 M
saw Blackfish board three boats got 3 one to each
boat at 10 came in home cut off 8 M so ends
this day

Lat by Obs 4 = 50

Long by Chro 85 = 42

Monday July the 12

Came in with light trades starting 8 M at
2 P M saw 4 crabs to windward but first & more
at sale saw at 10 M saw Blackfish fishbacks
the Carpenter sick middle part the same
better part at daylight made sale & were ship at
the wind cut off in breaking out the fore hole
& repairing the Board between decks the Carpenter
very sick & deranged so ends this day Lat 4 = 36

Tuesday July the 13 *

Came in with fresh trades starting if the wind
employed in breaking out the fore hole at 3 P M
got through & saw 3 boats for Blackfish got
two the Starboard boat got one & the Starboard boat one
while the ports were in the Carpenter Dennis
Lodillo died at 4 P M took him on deck & carried
him out at the bow to some of the ship's
the head yards back & saw til 9 at 8 & 4 M
boarded the Carpenter at 9 were ship at 10 M
8 M the wind employed in breaking out the fore
decks between the fore & main hole no sail to day
so ends this day

Wednesday July the 14

Came in with fresh trades starting if the wind
at sunset loaded for Blackfish middle part at dark
took in sails left by the wind with the head yards back
better part at daylight made sale & were ship at 11 M the wind employed
in breaking out the fore hole for old shingles & ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 20

Long by Chro 189 = 22

Remarks - from the latter sheet on the line July 20th 1832.

Tuesday July the 20th

Came in with fresh trades steering N.E. & S. at sunset
took in great & small sails and to S. & S. W. middle
part the same. Latter part at daylight made sail
up to the top of the mainmast in clearing
this day. Lat by Obs 41° 34'
Long by Chron 99° 47'

Wednesday July the 21st

Came in with strong trades steering N. S. W. at
1 P.M. bent the old main topsail at sunset took
in sail & left by the wind to S. S. W. middle & latter
part the same. The mainmast in daylight at 11
A.M. bent the mainmast. Lat by Obs 41° 34'
Long by Chron 101° 07' W

Thursday July the 22nd

Came in with fresh trades steering N. E. & S. at
1 P.M. bent the old main topsail at sunset took
in sail & left by the wind to S. S. W. middle & latter
part the same. The mainmast in daylight at 11
A.M. bent the mainmast. Lat by Obs 41° 34'
Long by Chron 102° 05'

Friday July the 23rd

Came in with light trades steering N. E. & S. at
to 1 saw pinbacks at sunset took in sail middle
part the same. Latter part at daylight made sail
up to the top of the mainmast in clearing
this day. Lat by Obs 41° 34'
Long by Chron 103° 15' W

Saturday July the 24th

Came in with light trades steering N. E. & S. at
at sunset took in sail & left by the wind middle
part the same. Latter part at daylight made sail
up to the top of the mainmast in clearing
this day. Lat by Obs 41° 34'
Long by Chron 104° 15' W

Sunday July the 25th

Came in with light trades steering N. E. & S. at 6 P.M.
sold the carpenter's chest & clothing at auction & left
in sail & left by the wind to E. N. E. with the head
of the black in the fore part the same. Latter part at daylight
made sail up to the top of the mainmast in clearing
this day. Lat by Obs 41° 34'
Long by Chron 105° 15' W

Monday July the 26

Comes in with light trades steering N at sun set
in sale & left by the wind with the main yard & back
middle part the same latter part at daylight made
all & cut off B W at 9 A M ceased James Smith

William Clifford & John Taylor up in the Mizzen
rigging & gave them one dozen lashes with the cat
for throwing water on the Cook in his berth
the watch employed in ships duty, so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 40° 4'

Long by Chron 105-35

Tuesday July the 27

Comes in with light trades steering N at
sunset took in sale & left by the wind to S middle
part the same latter part at daylight up off the
watch employed in setting up the main rigging,
so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 40° 4'

Long by Chron 106-04

Wednesday July the 28

Comes in with light trades steering N at
sunset the main stay strand sent it down
to repair found it so bad that we could not repair
it with the first to come latter part steering N at
daylight the watch employed in raising up the main
stay out of lanyard rope so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 40° 4'

Long by Chron 108-05

Thursday July the 29

Comes in with light trades steering N at
I saw Blackfish at sunset took in sale
& left to W middle & latter part the same so ends
this day the watch employed in ships duty Lat 40° 4'

Long by Chron 109-13

Friday July the 30

Comes in with light trades steering N at sunset
took in the main topgallant sail by the cat with
part the same latter part at daylight so ends
the main topgallant sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 40° 4'

Long by Chron 110-20 1/2

1852

Remarks on board the Ship Hatter North on the Line August the 1

Saturday July the 31

Came in with light trades steering W the wack. employed in breaking out the fresh water from the ground then sailing in with salt water with the light trades steering W by S latter steering W S W with all sail set so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 51 21
Long by Chron 111 = 58 W

Sunday July August the 1

Came in with light trades steering W S W at sunset took the fore & main topmast water & fly, the middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail at 6 A M the fore & main topmast water 3 boats the Surberd boat struck one & drew at 12 M came on board the Whales and the weather began going quick & windward so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 12 N
Long = 112 48 W

Monday August the 2

Came in with light trades all sail set by the wind took several times working to windward after whales middle part fresh trades at 10 A M took to S S E at daylight took to S S W the wack employed in ships duty, so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 15 28
Long by Chron 113 = 03 W

Tuesday August the 3

Came in with fresh trades steering by the wind S S W at sunset took in the fly, jib & main topmast water with the latter part steering S S W so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 14 14 S
Long by Chron 114 = 13 W

Wednesday August the 4

Came in with fresh trades steering W at sunset took in sail & left by the wind with the main topmast took middle part at 10 P M went forward latter part at daylight made sail & left at 1 P M the wack employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 52 19
Long by Chron 115 = 25 W

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott on the Line August 5th 1852

Thursday August the 5

Came in with light trades steering W by N at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship off & made sail so ends this day. Lat 15 S Long by Chron 115 = 39

Friday August the 6

Came in with light trades steering W by N at sunset tacked to S & took in sail middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship off & made sail so ends this day. Lat 16 S Long by Chron 115 = 40

Saturday August the 7

Came in with light trades steering W by N at sunset tacked to S & took in sail middle part at 12 were ship latter part at daylight were ship off & made sail so ends this day. Lat by Chron 115 = 41

Sunday August the 8

Came in with light trades steering W by N at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part the same latter part at daylight were ship off & made sail so ends this day. Lat 17 S Long by Chron 116 39

Monday August the 9

Came in with light trades steering W by N at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part at 12 were ship latter part at daylight were ship off & made sail so ends this day. The crew employed in breaking out the old clothes & putting them down the after hold & putting the Bread between decks. Lat by Chron 116 39

Tuesday August the 10

Came in with light trades steering W by N at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part at 12 were ship latter part at daylight were ship off & made sail so ends this day. The crew employed in breaking out the Bread so ends this day. Lat by Chron 117 39 Long by Chron 120 = 35 1/2

Remains in bark the Ship Walter Scott on the line August 1852

Wednesday August the 11

Comes in with fresh trades steering W S W
at 4 P M backed the wind & took in sail at
sunset middle part the same but at day
light it had gone in no more sail. 3 W ends
this day

Lat by Obs = 43 S

Long by Chron = 122 = 25 W

Thursday August the 12

Comes in with strong trades steering N N W
at 4 P M backed the wind & took in sail at
sunset middle part the same but at day
light it had gone in no more sail. 3 W ends
this day

Spent the whole day 3 boats the barbed boat about
we got him to spouting then he took the line
the other 2 boats in chase of the whale rounds this day

Friday August the 13

Comes in with strong trades at 4 P M heard 3
boats here of Spall's I can hear the wind but
got still all the boats got past the barbed boat
dropped gun here went on & killed the whale
& sunk him the Starboard boat's gun back we got
none in dark the boats came on board took in sail
during by the wind to 12 mid night here to 3
at daylight made sail saw nothing more or ends this
day. Coiled 2 whale lines Lat by Obs = 14 S
Long by Chron = 124 = 12 W

Saturday August the 14

Comes in with strong trades steering W S W
at 4 P M backed the wind & took in sail at
sunset middle part the same but at day
light it had gone in no more sail. 3 W ends
this day

Lat by Obs = 11 N

Long by Chron = 124 = 46 W

Sunday August the 15

Comes in with light trades steering W S W
middle & latter part the same at 7 A M made
all sail the wind coming down with the barbed
boat's gun & being off duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 03 N

Long by Chron = 126 = 17 W

Monday August the 16 1851

Came in with fresh trades steering S W by S
with all sail set middle & latter part the same the
crew employed in ships duty, till they were rigging & repairing
the old boat so ends this day Lat by Obs 1 = 45 S
Long by Chron 129 = 13

Tuesday August the 17

Came in with fresh trades steering S W by S
all sail set middle & latter part the same the crew
employed in ships duty Wm George & Jacob Brown
sick off duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 3 = 54 S
Long by Chron 131 = 26 W

Wednesday August the 18

Came in with fresh trades steering S W by S
with all sail set middle & latter part the same the
crew employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 5 = 41 S
Long by Chron 133 = 14

Thursday August the 19

Came in with light trades all sail set steering
S W middle & latter part the same the crew employed
in ships duty so ends this day at daylight not the crew
of old boat still at anchor Lat by Obs 7 = 23 S

Friday August the 20

Came in with light trades all sail set steering S W
middle & latter part the same the crew employed
in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 7 = 24
Long by Chron 136 = 04

Saturday August the 21

Came in with light trades steering S W by W
at 4 P M sent the main royal & sent up
up the yard middle & latter part the same so ends
this day Lat by Obs 8 = 19

Sunday August the 22

Came in with light trades steering S W by S
at 1 P M sent the Island of Hookahora & left up
I sent the anchors & got them up the bow at anchor
sail under the lee of the land middle part the same latter
part at 3 P M sent off W S W at 11 P M sent
anchors in Hookahora in 9 fathoms water with 40 fathoms
line so ends this day

Remarks on board the *Thetis* in the port of Nukahiva

Monday August the 23

This 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in cleaning the ship outside so ends this day

Tuesday August the 24

This 24 hours begins with light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in cleaning ship at sunset the watch came on board at 8 P.M. 4 boats came in from the *John A. Ross* 3 p. M. went out with 500 sperm. bound to Pitihiti leaving but so ends this day

Wednesday August the 25

Commence with light breeze & showers of rain but clearing. our anchor stock broke off in the middle at day light haul it up 3.00 the other one gave on watch on liberty the other employed in ship's duty got off one raft of water at sunset the watch came off so ends this day

Thursday August the 26

Through this 24 hours light breeze with showers of rain in the night at day light breeze up the anchor & hauled it up to the Eastward & let go in 4 fathoms 'caster' with 60 fathoms cable then moved with the kedge out at stern one watch on liberty the other employed in painting so ends this day

Friday August the 27

This day thick rainy weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in painting the stern so ends this day

Saturday August the 28

Commence with strong breeze with squalls of rain on water on shore the other employed in ship's duty so ends this day

Sunday August the 29

This day light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty we had 24 wires from the Governor's interpreter to day & sold him twenty dollars worth of cloath so ends this day

Remarks on board the U.S. Schooner "Albatross" August 30th 1858

Monday August 30th

Through this 24 hours light breeze with showers of rain one watch on shore on liberty, the other employed in ship's duty. so ends this day.

Tuesday August 31st

Through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty, the other employed in ship's duty. so ends this day.

Wednesday September 1st 1858

This 24 hours strong breeze & squally rainy weather. 4 of our boats got ashore in the night at daylight the rest off & picked up the others one watch on shore on liberty. Mr. Randall & Ennis did not come off at sunset so ends this day.

Thursday September 2nd

Through this day light breeze with showers of rain one watch on shore on liberty took a raft on shore to fill so much surf on the beach that we could not get them off but got the boat ashore. Mr. Randall & Ennis came off when the boat went in with the liberty men so ends this day.

Friday September 3rd

Through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in getting water & stowing it down at sunset the watch came off so ends this day.

Saturday September 4th

Through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in ship's duty got the water all on board & got ready for sail so ends this day.

Sunday September 5th comes in with light breeze & fine weather at day light got under way from Hakabua at 8 AM the Pilot left my boat side for Kakaepuka at 12 M the Island here S. S. E. distant 5 miles so ends this day.

Monday September the 6
Came in with light breeze & fine weather at 1 P.M.
the Captain went on shore at 4 P.M. I got in very
short to the land & went to tack ship & make would
not work. I told him to hall on the main brace
& he would not do it then I took him & shook him
he turned round & took hold of me & struck me then
Mr Matchett took hold of him & he says come on
& tell Mr Matchett that he was no man for taking
hold of him I struck him 5 times with the end of
a rope & Henry M. Copeland tried to get the men
to come aft to flag me he come but the rest did
not I told him to go off from the quarter deck
he did not feel inclined to go but told me not
to touch that man again I gave him a shove &
told him to go forward & keep away from me he went
I did not strike the man after he said that he would
do his duty & not let his hand to an officer
again at sunset the boat came off with 4 crews to
make an anchor stock of middle part equally better part
the same at 3.24 AM the boat was on shore at 4.11 AM
came on board with another top of anchor and left
off 11 by 12.00 AM this day

Tuesday September the 7
Came in with fresh trades steering 11 by 12 AM
left off 11 by 12 all hands employed in clearing
Anchors took the barbed one in on deck to fit
& set to it middle part steering 11 latter part steering
11 by 12 the watch employed in clearing the Chain-
cables so ends this day Lat by Obs 9 = 34
Long by Chron 141 = 34

Wednesday Sept the 8
Came in with fresh trades steering 11 by 12
middle part 11 by 12 latter part strong, tried the watch
employed in picking the chain cables so ends this day
Lat by Obs 10 = 56
Long by Chron 144 = 00

Thursday Sept the 9
Came in with strong trades steering 11 by 12
the watch employed in picking the chain middle part so ends
latter part strong so ends this day
Lat by Obs 12 = 11
Long by Chron 146 = 32

Remarks on board the ship "Hatter" Sept September the 11 1852

Friday, Sept the 10

Came in with fresh trades starting S W & S the wach
employed in putting the chains on the boat the same
water part light trades starting the same course
ends this day. No Cbs to day.

Saturday, Sept the 11

Came in with light trades starting S W & S
with all sail set the wach employed in pecking the
cannon at 11 P.M. the Capt. went
to the end with the main topsail ship sailing S.W.
E at 11 & 4 P.M. ship at sea light trades for a
small sail heading S.W. ends this day.

Lat by Cb 15. 17.5

Long by Cb 149. 48

Sunday, Sept the 12

Came in with fresh trades starting by the wind
to S.W. the ship at sea at daylight we
saw a small island of Huakina bearing S 8 leagues off
shore in sight ends this day.

Monday, Sept the 13

Came in with light trades bearing off on a
bearing of 2 E. P.M. the Captain went on shore
to see some men but could not get them at
midnight the boat came off and at 4 P.M. with
the main yard track at 5 P.M. the Captain went
on shore at Whidow so ends this day.

Tuesday, Sept the 14

Came in with light trades bearing off on a
at 3 P.M. the Captain came on board about came off
from shore with light trades and at 4 P.M. we
off shore and at 4 P.M. we ended at 4 P.M.
at 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. we ended. That the ship
was in fire the fire was seen in the hatch
between decks and where it was out a hole
through the deck at 4 P.M. got it put out. Look George
Smith, on one piece of iron wire in ground broke out
the fire hole & got in where the fire was & found
the kindling wood it burnt up nearly all our ship
boat boards & some rigging. The next day we
George Smith is now when the fire was in fire
for breakfast Smith got up & went in him for a light
he got it out. Lat by Cb 17. 34
Long by Cb 152. 05.

2 weeks - found the ship Miller boat Sept the 15. 1852

Sept the 15.
Found the ship Miller boat Sept the 15. 1852
Henry M. Capelan. Captain. Henry M. Capelan
called & me that he was a brother of Capt
birds & sailing. said he in his birth & at home
the call was the same before the fire was at I found
some of the kindling might be recovered. The description
of the ship is a small one in Captain's birth & also
that all say that he is united at his life. I found
his brother was more who ever at the time he was
through from the bridge there was no way to get
to. I found the fire hole it being all checked off rolled
from the fire back to where the fire was but there was
a clear passage from the bridge to its middle part
light trading during. It is better part the same
ends this day. Lat by Obs 18-59
Long by Chron 154-23

Sept the 16.
Came in with the ship Miller boat Sept the 16. 1852
Henry M. Capelan. Captain. Henry M. Capelan
called & me that he was a brother of Capt
birds & sailing. said he in his birth & at home
the call was the same before the fire was at I found
some of the kindling might be recovered. The description
of the ship is a small one in Captain's birth & also
that all say that he is united at his life. I found
his brother was more who ever at the time he was
through from the bridge there was no way to get
to. I found the fire hole it being all checked off rolled
from the fire back to where the fire was but there was
a clear passage from the bridge to its middle part
light trading during. It is better part the same
ends this day. Lat by Obs 18-59
Long by Chron 154-23

Friday Sept the 17

Came in with light trades steering S W with all
sail set middle part wind from N E latter part squally
at 9 AM the wind came out S in a squall took
in the fore sail & the main sail to N E

Henry M. Capeland in Tiers at sunset put him
down the main the work employed in ships duty so
and the day.

Saturday Sept the 18

Came in with fresh breeze from S steering by the
wind to N E with the main & fore sail set
at 10 AM the wind came out S in a squall took
in the fore sail & the main sail to N E at 9 AM

and the ship of Mangia sailing S E distant
20 miles the work employed in ships duty so
this day Henry M. Capeland in Tiers

Sunday Sept the 19

Came in with strong breeze steering from S E
to E S steering by the wind at 3 PM

tacked to N E at 5 PM tacked to S middle
part tacked several times at daylight saw the
land at 8 AM a boat came off from the shore
and this day Henry M. Capeland in Tiers

Monday Sept the 20

Came in with light trades laying off & on
at Mangia at 3 PM Capt Collins went on

shore the bark Rosee laying off & on at sunset
the boat came on board with potatoes & turkeys

the Caplain went on board the Rosee at 9 PM
came on board middle part light breeze laying off & on

at Mangia at 4 AM the bark came on board
at 3 PM

loads of Mangia out board some
cannons & hand guns shot a few ducks
and one left Blackfish at sunset this day

Tuesday September the 21 1852

Came in with much breeze from E blowing off & on at Mangia at 1 P.M. Captain took some on board took the shore of some H.M. H.C. people but his hands put him in A Kanue & told him to go on shore while we were waiting for the party to come on shore he says to me that he had been put up to get the cargo that he had got into on the voyage & if I knew what Mr Matchett was I would not

think so much of him as I now do he Copeland says that Mr Matchett tried to get him to cut my line in between the bay so that it would part when I got fast to & while he also says that Mr Matchett has tried to get him to talk with the crew & get them to sing songs under me the first time that we went in to port where there was an American Cannibal at 2 P.M. he got in & of course & took the ship off at 4 P.M. & middle boat leaving at 5 P.M. & 10 P.M. since the arrival of Korrutonga after that it was at 11 P.M. the captain went on shore the Reserve was laying off & on taking Walter so ends this day took on shore one lot of Black fish oil

Wednesday September the 22

Came in with light breeze from E & blowing off & on at Korrutonga at took on board 2 boat loads of Crabs & lines 3 dozen gulls at sunset the boat came off Captain Gertham came on board at 9 P.M. he went on board at 11 P.M. had company showing by the wind to N latter part had night 11 P.M. each employed in ships duty so ends this day

Thursday September the 23

Came in with light variable breeze from the N & blowing by the winds to N & N middle part light blowing breeze latter part squally the which employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 19 = 48
Long by Account 160 = 06

Remarks on the weather Sept 24 1852

Friday Sept 24
Comes in with fresh breeze & squally weather
and from S. E. & showing 1st by E at
1 P.M. took in the light sails & left top
the main with the main topsail & took
middle part the same latter part at daylight saw
the island of the latter part in view & shot in
the middle part of the day

Saturday Sept 25
Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E. laying off
from the island at 1 P.M. the Captain went
on shore at 2-30 the Rosee passed to leeward
of the island at 4 P.M. the Captain came on
board in the forenoon & went forward to N. E.
middle part the same latter part at daylight
the Rosee off the weather quarter one mile off
at 12 M. she was hauled down & sturned ends
this day
Lat by Obs 18-26
Long by Chron 158-39

Sunday Sept 26
Comes in with fresh trades steering by the
wind to N. E. the Rosee in sight again
at sunset took in sail to double reef top
middle & latter part of the day so ends this day
Lat by Obs 17-15
Long by Chron 158-20

Monday Sept 27
Comes in with strong trades steering by the
wind to N. E. & under double reef top sails
at 1 P.M. took in the main sail the Rosee
off the lee quarter at sunset had a very
heavy squall middle & latter part squally
so ends this day
Lat by Obs 15-55
Long by Chron 158-10

Tuesday Sept 28
Comes in with strong trades & squally weather
steering by the wind to N. E. shot the main topsail
in a squall & took down & bent the other old one
double reef topsail & courses & 1st & 2nd spanker middle
sails & foremast stay & the other masts & stays
the wind applied to the sails & the ship
day
Lat by Obs 14-20
Long by Chron 158-10

Monday Sept the 28th 1852

Wednesday Sept the 29

Came in with strong trades & squally weather steering by the wind to the S.W. with double reef topsails middle & latter part the same the crew employed in ship's duty, so ends this day. Lat by Obs 13=45
Long by Chron 157=53

Thursday Sept the 30

Came in with strong breeze steering by the wind to N.W. with double reef topsails middle & latter part the same. Crew employed in ship's duty. Lat by Obs 12=07
Long by Chron 157=39

Friday October the 1 1852

Came in with strong trades steering by the wind to S.W. at 4 P.M. saw a school of Blackish porpoise but saw them no more. Middle part fresh breeze steering S.E. latter part squally at daylight. Spoke with the ship's crew this day. Lat by Obs 10=35
Long by Chron 156=57

Saturday October the 2

Came in with strong trades & squally weather at sunset took in sails & wore ship to N.W. middle part squally. Latter at 4 P.M. wore ship at daylight made sail heading S.W. & the crew employed in ship's duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 9=57
156=57

Sunday October the 3

Came in with fresh trades & thick squally weather steering by the wind to N.W. with double reef topsails middle & latter part the same. Crew employed in ship's duty. Lat by Obs 9=00
Long by Chron 156=48

Monday Oct the 4

Came in with fresh breeze from E.N.E. steering by the wind to N.W. with double reef topsails middle & latter part the same. All hands employed in repairing sails so ends this day. Lat by Obs 4=49
Long by Chron 156=34

Tuesday October the 5
Comes in with fresh trades steering by the
wind to N. by E. the reefs out of the fore & main
topsails at 4 p.m. but the old main topsail
middle part squally. latter part the same all hands
employed in ship's duty so ends this day
Lat by Obs 6 12
Long by Chron 156 47

Wednesday October the 6
Comes in with strong breeze from E. N. E. steering
by the wind to S. at 4 p.m. put 2 reefs in the
topsails middle part fresh breeze latter part light
breeze & fine weather at daylight the reefs
out of the topsails & the main topsail
middle part. The wack employed in tracking
out the Akter hole so ends this day Lat 4 39
Long by Chron 156 49

Thursday October the 7
Comes in with light trades & fine weather
steering by the wind to S. saw one bird ack.
middle part heading N. E. by S latter part
steering N. with all sail set so ends this day
the wack employed in ships duty Lat 3 12 9
Long by Chron 156 38

Friday Oct the 8
Comes in with light trades & fine weather
steering N. with all sail set at 4 p.m. & 4
in the topsails middle & latter part the same
the wack employed in ships duty so ends this
day
Lat by Obs 00 41 9
Long by Chron 156 26 W

Saturday October the 9
Comes in with fresh trades steering S. at 4 p.m.
light off W. saw Blackfish & porpoises at sunset
batt by the wind & look in sail middle part
at 11. more ship to S latter part at day light
light off W. & made into the wack employed in
ships duty set up the main stay so ends
this day
Lat by Obs 29 S
Long by Chron 157 52 W

Remarks on board the Ship Walter. To H October 10th 1852

Sunday October the 10th

Came in with strong trades steering W at sunset
took in sail steering the same course at 12 Midnight
left by 4 AM with the main yard & back
at daylight saw Harris Island turning W left off
by 7 AM the Capt. went on shore at 11 AM
came on board brot some fish & Eggs so ends this day

Monday Oct the 11

Came in with strong trades steering by the wind
to S E at sunset were to S E at sunset
in an evening strong trades steering
Doubtless had the weather a little less severe ship
4 times at daylight made sail steering by the wind
to W the work employed in ship duty but up the
with a fine morning so ends this day

Lat by Obs 1208
Long by Chron 160 = 27

Tuesday October the 12

Came in with fresh trades steering by the wind to
S at sunset took in sail middle part the same latter
part at daylight made sail the work employed in
ships duty made some new strops for the loar cutting
blocks so ends this day Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Wednesday Oct the 13

Came in with fresh Trades steering by the wind
to S at sunset tacked to N E & tacked in sail
middle part at 11 were ship's latter part at
daylight made sail the work employed in ships
duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 3 = 36

Long Oct 233

Thursday Oct the 14

Came in with fresh trades steering by the
wind to S E at sunset were ship to S E
Explo in sail middle part the same latter
part at daylight made sail at 10 AM but no
reaps in the topsails so ends this day



$\log 4 \log 11 \log 14 = 189$
 $\log 9 \log 10 \log 12 = 166$
 $\log 10 \log 11 \log 12 = 166$

Remark on board the Ship called Scott October 12-18-22

Wednesday October the 20

Came in with light breeze steering by the wind to N. N. W. at 1 P. M. latched to S. E. by 3
O'clock the Starboard boat up fitted her bottom
& painted her some iron plates middle part equally wind
from N. N. E. steering by the latter part the same so
ends this day. Lat by Obs 4 = 30
Long by Chron 163 = 08

Thursday October the 21

Came in with light breeze fine weather steering by
the wind to N. N. W. at 1 P. M. latched to S. E. by 3
O'clock the Starboard boat up fitted her bottom
& painted her some iron plates middle part equally wind
from N. N. E. steering by the latter part the same so
ends this day. Lat by Obs 4 = 11
Long by Chron 162 = 19

Friday Oct the 22

Came in with strong breeze from N. E. steering by
the wind to E. S. E. middle part the same latter
part at daylight made sail the work employed
in ships duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 5 = 58

Saturday October the 23

Came in with light breeze from N. E. steering by
the wind to E. S. E. at 4 P. M. the ship to N. N. W.
the work employed in putting up new main
topgallant backstays & fore & aft stay, middle part
the same latter part light breeze heading N.
the work employed in ships duty so ends this
day. Lat by Obs 5 = 29
Long by Chron 161 = 27

Sunday October the 24

Came in with light breeze steering by the
wind to N. with all sail set at upright lock
in the light breeze middle part calm latter part
light breeze from N. E. steering by the wind to
N. N. W. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 4 = 51
Long by Chron 161 = 37

Monday October the 25

Came in with light breeze from N.E. steering by the wind at 1 P.M. tacked to E by S at sunset took in the light sails middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail heading E.S.E. at 7 A.M. sent down the fore top galant mast to put the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs. $42^{\circ} 52'$ S
Long by Chron $160^{\circ} 25'$ W

Tuesday October the 26

Came in with light breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to E.N.E. at sunset took in the light sails middle part squally latter part strong breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to E.S.E. at 7 A.M. sent up the fore top galant mast took the old main top galant backstays & splitised a piece in to each of them & put them up forward so ends this day at 9 A.M. were ship to N.N.W. Lat by Obs. $5^{\circ} 10'$

Long by Chron $159^{\circ} 54'$

Wednesday October the 27

Came in with fresh breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to N.N.W. middle & latter part the same the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs $3^{\circ} 36'$
Long by Chron $160^{\circ} 59'$

Thursday October the 28

Came in with fresh breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to N.N.W. at sunset tacked to E.S.E. middle part the same latter part at middle daylight tacked to N.N.W. the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs $3^{\circ} 33'$
Long by Chron $159^{\circ} 45'$

Friday October the 29

Came in with fresh breeze steering by the wind to N at sunset tacked to E.S.E. & took in sails sent up the fore top galant yards middle part at daylight sent up the latter part at daylight made sail saw pinbacks tacked several times so ends this day

Lat by Obs $3^{\circ} 32'$
Long by Chron $160^{\circ} 25'$

Remarks on board the Ship Miller Scott October 30th 1852

Saturday October the 30

Came in with fresh & trades steering by the wind S by E at sunset hauled to S & E & took in sail middle part the same latter part of day light made sail at 7 & the crew employed in ships duty. No ends this day.

Lat by Obs 3 = 06

Long by Chron 161 = 16

Sunday October the 31



Came in with light trades steering N W at 5 PM sunset hauled to S by E & took in sail middle part the whales were going quick to windward chased them till dark but could not get close came on before & took in sail heading N middle at 12 noon ship latter part at daylight came up & made sail in forenoon & ended this day. Lat by Obs 2 = 27

Monday November the 1

Came in with light trades steering S at sunset hauled by the wind S by E & took in sail middle part heading to S by S latter part at daylight made sail at 7 & the crew employed in ships duty. No ends this day.

Lat by Obs 3 = 15

Long by Chron 161 = 30

Tuesday November the 2

Came in with light breeze from S steering N at sunset hauled by the wind S & took in the light sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail at 7 & the crew employed in ships duty. No ends this day.

Lat by Obs 2 = 54

Long by Chron 162 = 53

Wednesday November the 3

Came in with light breeze from S steering N by S at sunset hauled by the wind to E & took in sail middle part at 11 1/2 PM. went ship at daylight made sail at 7 & the crew employed in ships duty. No ends this day.

Lat by Obs 3 = 02

Long by Chron 164 = 48

Thursday November the 4

Comes in with light trades steering WSW at sunset took in the light sails middle part the same at daylight made all sail at 9-30 14 Mr. saw a shoal of sperm whales large & small the larboard boat got fast to one the fore boat got fast to another both boats got fast with the beacons & my first iron cut the line after the whale made a spouting blow chased him until he got out of sight to windward killed one but one close to the ship but did not see him when we got on board the fore boat parted from the whale so we got none this time so ends this day.

Lat by C's 3 = 26
Long by Chron 166 = 29

Friday November the 5

Comes in with light trades steering WSW at sunset took in the light sails middle part the same at daylight made all sail at 9-30 14 Mr. saw a shoal of sperm whales large & small the larboard boat got fast to one the fore boat got fast to another both boats got fast with the beacons & my first iron cut the line after the whale made a spouting blow chased him until he got out of sight to windward killed one but one close to the ship but did not see him when we got on board the fore boat parted from the whale so we got none this time so ends this day.

Lat by C's 3 = 07
Long by Chron 168 = 16

Saturday November the 6

Comes in with light trades steering WSW at sunset took in the light sails middle part the same at daylight made all sail at 9-30 14 Mr. saw a shoal of sperm whales large & small the larboard boat got fast to one the fore boat got fast to another both boats got fast with the beacons & my first iron cut the line after the whale made a spouting blow chased him until he got out of sight to windward killed one but one close to the ship but did not see him when we got on board the fore boat parted from the whale so we got none this time so ends this day.

Sunday November the 7

Comes in with fresh trades the breeze in persade of sperm W at 2 P.M. came on board with the ship at sunset took in the light sails middle part the same at daylight made all sail at 9-30 14 Mr. saw a shoal of sperm whales large & small the larboard boat got fast to one the fore boat got fast to another both boats got fast with the beacons & my first iron cut the line after the whale made a spouting blow chased him until he got out of sight to windward killed one but one close to the ship but did not see him when we got on board the fore boat parted from the whale so we got none this time so ends this day.

Lat by C's 3 = 09
Long by Chron

Monday the 8

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind at 1 P.M. up of W at sunset took in the light sails middle part the same at daylight made all sail at 9-30 14 Mr. saw a shoal of sperm whales large & small the larboard boat got fast to one the fore boat got fast to another both boats got fast with the beacons & my first iron cut the line after the whale made a spouting blow chased him until he got out of sight to windward killed one but one close to the ship but did not see him when we got on board the fore boat parted from the whale so we got none this time so ends this day.

Lat 243 Long 170 = 14

Remarks on board the Ship. Walter 1802 & November the 9 1802

Tuesday November the 9

Came in with fresh breeze steering S by E at sunset
took in the main topgalant sail & hauled by the wind

S E at daylight made sail & wore ship but I a't wait
one eye & dead whale run for it it proved to be the
that the Larboard boat struck last Saturday At 12 M got
to it & took it alongside the mast of it was cut off by
sharks so ends this day. Sat by Chr 3=23
Long by Chr 169=37

Wednesday Nov the 10

Came in with light trades at 1 P M commenced cutting
at 2=30 got through & cut off S M at sunset got the
decks clear & commenced hauling took in the light sails
wore ship. At daylight took in the same latter part at daylight
got through hauling at 9 A M was a small spot whale
tacked for it & took it alongside it was one that the Larboard
boat killed last Saturday it had a broken lance in it
at 12 M took it alongside it was very badly blasted
the sharks had eaten it but very little more this day.

Thursday Nov the 11

Came in with light trades at 12 M commenced cutting
at 2 P M got through cleared up the decks & commenced
hauling it was at that in sail in the fore part the
latter part at daylight got through hauling at 10 A M
by the wind at sunset the day Sat by Chr 1=11
Long by Chr 170=11

Friday November the 12

Came in with light trades at 1 P M commenced cutting
at 2 P M got through cleared up the decks & commenced
hauling it was at that in sail in the fore part the
latter part at daylight got through hauling at 10 A M
by the wind at sunset the day Sat by Chr 1=11
Long by Chr 170=11

Saturday Nov the 13

Came in with light trades at 1 P M commenced cutting
at 2 P M got through cleared up the decks & commenced
hauling it was at that in sail in the fore part the
latter part at daylight made all sail
sight wh. S by E the watch employed in ships duties
this day.

Sunday November the 14

Came in with light trades steering S by E at 1 PM
Capt off S W by W at sunset took in sail
at 8 PM Capt off S W by W at 4 PM Capt off S W by W
I saw one fire back so did this day let by Obs 2-39
Long by Chr 171 00

Monday Nov the 15

Came in with light trades steering S W at 4 PM
Capt off W at 5 PM Capt off E at sunset
at sunset took in sail at 8 PM Capt off S W by W at 4 PM
were ship at daylight saw the land at 9 AM Capt off S W by W
round to leeward of it all land employed in sailing
down at once and this day let by Obs 2-39

Tuesday Nov the 16

Came in with light trades steering S by E at 1 PM
Capt off S W by W at 4 PM Capt off E at sunset
were ship to S middle part the same At sunset
were ship to N latter part at 10 AM let the night out
of the fore & main topsails so ends this day
Lat by Obs 1-51 S
Long by Chr 170-59 W

Wednesday Nov the 17

Came in with fresh trades steering S by E at 1 PM
to N at sunset took in sail & took to S E at sunset
latter part the same so ends this day let by Obs 2-39
Long by Chr 171 00

Thursday Nov the 18

Came in with light trades steering S by E at 1 PM
the same S by E at sunset took in sail at sunset
middle part the same so ends this day let by Obs 2-39
Long 170-35

Friday Nov the 19

Came in with light trades steering S by S at 4 PM
saw an Island Birnie's Island at 5 PM Capt off S W by W
I middle part the same at midnight were ship at daylight
Capt off W saw the land at 10 AM past it & so ends this day
Lat by Obs 2-39 S

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Nov^r the 20 1832

Saturday Nov the 20th

Came in with light trades steering N W at 1=30 P M
saw a School of Sperm Whales board 4 boats the West
boat struck one & got him the shoals went off to S E
chase them till 5 P M came on board & got the
trickles up & commenced cutting at 7=30 got through
cutting & set the wack & wore ship to S E middle
part wore ship covered times at daylight saw the
land off the weather beam at 10 A M got the decks
clear & commenced baying so ends this day.
Lat by Obs

Sunday Nov the 21

Came in with light trades steering by the wind
at 8 at 5 P M saw the Island of
at 7 wore ship all hands employed in baying
middle part the same latter part at daylight saw the
land left off & ran down under the lee of it at 9 A M
got through baying at 11 board the barboard boat
went in & got some fish so ends this day.

Monday Nov the 22

Came in with light trades one boat on shore
at 11 P M came on board at sunset took in sail
steering by the wind to S middle part at 1 A M wore
ship at 3 A M wore ship at daylight made sail saw one
ship so ends this day
Lat by Obs 2=01 N
Long by Chron 171=51 W

Tuesday Nov the 23

Came in with light trades steering by the wind to
N N W at sunset took in sail middle part the same
latter part at daylight made sail at 9 A M left off N W
the wack employed in ships duty so ends this day.
Lat by Obs .00=51
Long by Chron 172=07

Wednesday Nov the 24

Came in with light trades steering W at sunset
took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part
at midnight wore ship at daylight left off W by N so
ends this day the wack employed in running up
the main rigging
Lat by Obs 00=46
Long by Chron 173=09

Thursday Nov the 25
Comes in with light trades steering W by N at 3 P M
saw a sail at 9 P M spoke the Itala of Greenport
with 1400 bbls whale oil she was trying to sperm whales
at 10 the captain came on board & wore ship to S
middle part calm latter part light airs & calm the
large Itala in sight so ends this day

Friday Nov the 26
Comes in with light calm weather at sunrise took
in all sail the topsail clewed down the rigging hauled
out middle part the same latter part calm the Itala off
the starboard beam the watch employed in ship's duties so
ends this day
Lat by Obs 39
Long by Chron 174-12

Saturday Nov the 27
Comes in with light calm weather at 3 P M the
captain went on board of the Itala at 9 came on
board middle part light breeze from N W steering
by the wind to E latter part the same so ends
this day

Sunday Nov the 28
Comes in with light trades steering by the wind
to SE at sunset took in sail middle part the
same latter part at daylight made sail steering by the
wind to E SE so ends this day Lat 1 = 39
Long by Obs 173 = 03

Monday Nov the 29
Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind
to E SE at sunset took in sail middle part the
same latter part at daylight made sail & wore ship
to N N E at 10 A M saw a school of sperm
whales going quick to seaward toward the boats
but could not get near them so ends this day
Lat by Obs 2 = 30
Long by Chron 174 = 54

Tuesday Nov the 30

Come in with fresh trades steering by the wind to N N E at 3 P M saw 4 shoal of Therm. whales going quick. I went out to see 3 boats but could not get near them they were going faster than the boats could follow middle part strong trades & squally latter part the same steering to N. N. E by the wind the watch employed in ships duty

Lat by Obs $2-32$

Long by Chron $171-43$

Wednesday December the 1

Come in with strong trades steering by the wind to N N E middle part the same latter part at daylight wore ship to I. E. & made sail so ends this day

Lat $1-03$

Long by Chron $171-29$

Thursday Dec the 2

Come in with fresh trades the watch employed in ships duty at sunset took in sail took down the old boat to repairs middle & latter part strong breeze from N N E steering by the wind to E by S the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs $1-58$

Long by Chron $170-40$

Friday Dec the 3

Come in with fresh breeze from N E steering by the wind to E. I. E. at sunset took in sail middle part at midnight wore ship to N. E. latter part the same so ends this day the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs $1-38$

Long by Chron $170-22$

Saturday Dec the 4

Come in with light trades steering by the wind to N E at 4 P M saw 2 sails at 4 P M spoke Monteruma of New London 1500 bbls oil middle part the same heading N E latter part at daylight made sail so ends this day finished the old boat & put her over head Lat by Obs 41°

Long by Chron $169-49^{\circ}$ W

Sunday December the 5 1852

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind N-N-E at sunset took in sail & wore ship to S-E a middle part at midnight wore ship at daylight made sail heading N at 12 M. apt off W so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 26 N
Long by Chro 169 = 39

Monday Dec December the 6

Comes in with fresh trades steering W at 5 P.M. left by the wind to N at 6 wore ship to E-S-E comenced standing half waches middle part to some latter part. Light trades steering by the wind to S-E by S at 7 A.M. sent in the fly-jib to repair it so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 08 S
Long by Chro 169 = 15

Tuesday Dec the 7

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S-E at 4 P.M. sent the fly-jib & new Mizen topsail middle part calm latter part light airs at 7 A.M. wore ship to N-E the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 46 S
Long by Chro 169 = 01

Wednesday Dec the 8

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to N-E middle & latter part the same the watch employed in repairing the old mizen topsail so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 18 N
Long by Chro 168 = 03

Thursday Dec the 9

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to N-N-E middle part squally latter part strong trades steering by the wind to S-E the watch employed in repairing the old mizen topsail so ends this day.

Friday Dec the 10

Comes on with fresh trades steering by the wind to S-E by S middle & latter part the same the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day. Wm George off duty Sick

Lat by Obs = 35 S
Long by Chro 164 = 40

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott

Saturday Dec the 11

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S.E. with all sail set middle part at midnight wore ship to N latter part at daylight tacked to S.E. all hands employed in stowing down stowed down 21 bbls of sperm oil so ends this day. Wm George sick off duty.

Sunday Dec the 12

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S.E. middle part the same latter part fresh trades heading S.E. by S so ends this day. Wm George sick off duty.

Lat by obs $4 = 27.9$

Long by Chron $165 = 59 W$

Monday Dec the 13

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S.E. by S at 4 P.M. tacked to N.E. middle part the same latter part fresh trades heading S.E. the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs $3 = 39$.

Long by Chron $165 = 20$

Tuesday Dec the 14

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to N.N.E. with all sails set Wm George sick off duty middle part at midnight tacked to S.E. latter the same the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs $3 = 37$

Long by Chron $164 = 59$

Wednesday Dec the 15

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S.E. Wm George sick off duty middle & latter part fresh breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to S.E. the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs $4 = 57.5$

Long by Chron $164 = 00 W$

Thursday Dec the 16

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S.E. Wm George sick off duty middle part the same latter part at 4 A.M. tacked to N the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day.

Lat by Obs $5 = 54$

Long by Chron $162 = 52$

Long by Lunar $163 = 32$

Friday Dec the 17

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to N with all sail set. Wm George sick middle part the same latter part strong breeze took in the fore topgallant sail the work employed in belling the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs $33^{\circ} 14' N$
Long by Chron $162^{\circ} 59'$

Saturday Dec 18

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to N E at 12 P M left off S W by W & W middle part the same latter part at 6 A M saw a shoal of Sperm Whales board 3 boats the Larboard boat struck & got one 11-30 took him along side & began to cut so ends this day

Sunday Dec the 19

Comes in with strong trades all hands employed in cutting. A whale at 4 P M got the blubber cut up & put it in to casks & set the work middle part the same at daylight comenced clearing away the head & began to belyt steering N W so ends this day Wm George sick off duty.

Lat by Obs $2^{\circ} 50'$
Long by Chron $166^{\circ} 13'$

Monday Dec the 20

Comes in with strong trades steering N W all hands employed in belytting middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs $1^{\circ} 48' N$
Long by Chron $167^{\circ} 37'$

Tuesday Dec the 21

Comes in with fresh trades steering W by N at 2 P M got through belytting Wm George sick off duty middle part the same latter part light trades steering W at 5 A M Henry fell overboard out of the main chanes board the Larboard boat & saved him so ends this day

Lat by Obs $1^{\circ} 26'$
Long by Chron $169^{\circ} 26'$

Wednesday Dec the 22

Comes in with light trades steering W Wm George sick off duty middle & latter part the same the work employed in ships duty at 4 P M sent down the engine & boiler to repair so ends this day

Lat by Obs $1^{\circ} 14'$

Remarks on board the Ship Muller Dec^r December 23rd 1852.

Thursday Dec the 23

Came in with light trades all sail set steering W middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging at 4 P.M. bent the Mizzen topgallant sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 50° S
Long by Chron 173 = 36 W

Friday Dec the 24

Came in with fresh trades steering W with all sail set middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 34° S
Long by Chron 175 = 50 W

Saturday Dec the 25

Came in with light trades steering W at 6 P.M. saw 4 brach left for it but saw it no more at sunset took in sail heading W & middle part at midnight were ship latter part at daylight made sail & left off W all hands employed in stowing down (il) stored down 28 bbls so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 57° S
Long by Chron 176 = 47 W

Sunday Dec the 26

Came in with light trades steering W at 2 P.M. got through stowing down at 5 = 30 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales bore 3 boats chast till dark but did not get near them the whales going quick to windward middle at midnight were ship latter part at daylight made sail at 10 A.M. left off W so ends this day.

Lat by Obs = 16° S
Long by Chron 177 = 27 W

Monday Dec the 27

Came in with light trades steering W at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to middle part at midnight were ship at daylight made sail & left off W so ends this day the work employed in fitting the head rigging.

Lat by Obs = 15° S
Long by Chron ~~175~~ 178 = 43 W

Tuesday Dec the 28

Comes in with fresh trades steering W by N at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part at 12 midnight wore ship latter part at daylight made sail & left off W by N ends this day

Lat by Obs 1 = 14 9
Long by Chro 179 = 53 E

Wednesday Dec the 29

Comes in with fresh trades steering W at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S & E middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail steering S the watch employed in ship's duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 2 = 11 0

Thursday Dec the 30

Comes in with strong trades steering W at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part at midnight wore ship latter part at daylight left off W by N at 12 M saw Hope Island saw 3 ships so ends this day

Friday Dec the 31

Comes in with fresh trades at 2 P M past

Hope Island & left off W by N at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part the same latter part at daylight left off W at 6 A M saw Roehen Island at 10 A M past it several canoes came off with recruits & some flying fish so ends this day

Lat by Obs 2 = 36 N
Long by Chro 175 = 39 E

Saturday Dec the 1 January 1853

Comes in with light trades steering W by S middle & latter part the same the watch employed in ship's duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 02
Long by Chro 173 = 39

Sunday Jan the 2

Comes in with light trades steering W by S at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to S middle part at midnight wore ship at daylight left off W by S made sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 22 S
Long by Chro 173 = 05 E

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott January 3rd 1853

Monday January the 3

Came in with light Airs. steering "W by N". At sunset dark in the light sails & left by the wind to N. At midnight were ship at daylight at off "W by N" at 8 AM left up. At 12 M were ship to N "W" the watch employed in ships duty, so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 3-45

Long by Chron 172-42

Tuesday January the 4

Came in with light Airs steering by the wind to N "W" at 4 PM were ship to E. middle part over from S steering E latter part heading E & E the watch employed in ships duty, so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 4-01

Long by Chron 173-43

Wednesday Jan the 5

Came in with light breeze from S & E all sail set by the wind to E & E middle part the same latter part at 3 AM were ship to S by E the watch employed in washing the ship outside & picking the Chum plates so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 4-20

Long by Chron 174-19

Thursday Jan the 6

Came in with light Airs all sail set by the wind to N "W" & E middle part light Airs latter part calm the watch employed in ships duty, so ends this day.

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Friday Jan the 7

Came in with light calm weather middle part the same latter part light variable breezes at 6 AM saw a sperm Whale going to S. E. at 9 AM board 3 boats the Whale 6 miles to windward at 12 M saw the whale out of the boats so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 3-58

Long by Chron

Saturday Jan the 8

Came in with light Airs from S 3 boats in pursuit of a sperm whale at 2-30 PM the Bow Boat struck at sunset took the whale along side & took in side middle part calm latter part light Airs at daylight began to cut at 12 M got through so ends this day.

Sunday Jan the 9

Comes in with light breeze from W N W all hands employed in clearing away the head at 3 P M got the decks clear & commenced trying middle part the same latter part at 4 A M saw a ship at 4 spoke her the ship Scotland of New Bedford 19 months out 2200 lbs capt Smith came on board so ends this day

Sat by Obs 3 = 51

Long by Chro 174 = 35

Monday Jan the 10

Comes in with light breeze from W N W N N E the Scotland in company at sunset took in sail middle part squally & mizen wind from the Westward steering N E by E latter part light breeze & fine weather at 11 A M got through trying so ends this day

Sat by Obs 3 = 00

Long by Chro 175 = 52

Tuesday Jan the 11

Comes in with light breeze from N W steering S E at sunset took in sail middle part squally latter at daylight made sail at 4 A M saw Roques Island stood in for it & got some coconuts so ends this day

Wednesday Jan the 12

Comes in with strong breeze & squally from N N W at 2 P M hove to under close reef main topsail & fore topmast staysail middle part foresail heading N latter part more moderate at the fore & mizen topsail double reef at daylight saw the land Hope Island so ends this day

Thursday Jan the 13

Comes in with strong breeze from N steering by the wind to S S W with double reef topsails & fore sail at sunset took in the fore & mizen middle part the same latter part fresh breeze at daylight set the topsails double reef & fore sail so ends this day

No obs to day

Friday Jan the 14

Comes in with thick rain weather wind from N N W at 4 P M took in the fore & mizen topsails tore the main topsail out of the track took it in & were ship to N middle & latter part the same

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Jan 15th 1833

Saturday Jan the 15

Came in with thick rainy weather wind from W at 1st M.
set the topsails & foresail at sunset took in sail to dubble
reef main topsail middle part the same latter part at day light
set the topsails dubble reef & fore sail & jib at 7 AM saw
Hope Island so ends this day.

Sunday Jan the 16

Came in with strong breeze & squally weather wind from W
at 12 M. aft. aft & run down under the lee of the land at
sunset took in sail to close reef main topsail fore top mas
& mizen topsails middle part squall took in the main topsail
latter part at day light set the topsails & fore sail at 6 AM
saw the Chandler Price of New Bedford so ends this day. Lat 2=21
Long 177=28

Monday Jan the 17

Came in with thick squally weather wind from
W steering by the wind 5=4 W at sunset took
in sail the Chandler Price of the weather became
middle & latter part squally wind from W so ends this day
Lat - 2=32

Tuesday Jan the 18

Came in with fresh gales with heavy squalls from W
steering by the wind 5=4 W at sunset took in
sails at 3 PM took the fore & mizen topsails
& foresail middle part the same latter part fresh breeze
from W at 7 AM commenced stowing down the oil
so ends this day. Lat by Obs 2=14

Wednesday Jan the 19

Came in with strong breeze from W all hands
employed in stowing down spermin oil at 5 PM
got through stowed down 54 bbls middle part the
same latter part at daylight set the topsails dubble reef
fore sail & main sail so ends this day

Thursday Jan the 20

Came in with thick rainy weather wind from W
steering by the wind to W 1/2 N at 1 PM set the fore
sail at sunset took in sail to dubble reef main
topsail & foresail middle part the same latter part
strong gales from W at 7 AM took in the fore sail & main
sails so ends this day. Lat by Obs 1=50 9
Long by Chro 178=21 E

Friday Jan the 21 1853

Comes in with fresh gales from W at 2 P M it moderate
a little set the foresail & main topsail close reef
middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from W
NW so ends this day no obs

Saturday Jan the 22

Comes in with light breeze from WNW steering by
the wind to SW at sunset took on sail a double
reef topsails & foresail middle part light breeze from E steering
W at daylight made all sail bent the new main sails &
main topmast sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 1-52

Long by Chron 177-33

Sunday Jan the 23

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering W
at sunset took on sail a double reef topsails
middle part light breeze from the wind at daylight kept
off W by S at 4 A M came on equally the wind came
round to W so ends this day thick rainy weather no
obs to day

Monday Jan the 24

Comes in with light airs from S to E with thick
rainy weather saw one sail at sunset took in
sail & kept by the wind to S the next light
airs & calm latter part light breeze from S at daylight
made all sail saw 2 sails at 8 P M the vessels of
new London run how Capt Harris came on board at 12
on the wind came out W so ends this day no obs

Tuesday Jan the 25

Comes in with fresh gales from W thick & rainy
took in sail to close reef main topsail one sail
in sight middle part heavy gales from S E latter
part moderate at daylight made sail steering SW
saw 2 sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 1-49

Long by Chron 176-41

Wednesday Jan the 26

Comes in with light airs steering SW at 2 P M
saw Byron's Island bearing N distant 18 miles
a sail in sight middle part the same latter
part strong Trades steering SW at 10 A M saw
Rocks Island & kept up for it sails & sail the
Enterprise of New Bedford the ship the warren the Genl
Scott of New London & Jennice at 12 M kept to under
the lee of the land so ends this day

Remarks on board the Walter Scott Jan the 27 1853

Thursday Jan the 27

Came in with fresh breeze from E at 2 P.M. left off
W at 3 P.M. before the Enterprise Capt Collins went
on board at 9 P.M. came on board & left off W
middle part at 12 midnight the wind came out W in a
squall light by the wind & took in sail to close reef
main. Topped at daylight at the foremast & topsails
double reef saw 3 sails latter part calm at 4 A.M. saw
the land so ends this day.

Friday Jan the 28 of Jan

Came in with thick rainy weather light variable Air
at 1 P.M. made all sail the land in sight & 3 sails in
sight middle part calm latter part light Air from E during
W. S. W. the land in sight 2 sails in sight so ends this
day.

Saturday Jan the 29

Came in with light Air from E. S. E during S. W.
at 6 P.M. the land bore N. W. distant 5 miles at sunset
came on squally wind from south took sail to double
reef topsails 2 sails in sight middle part light breeze
from S during by the wind at 9 P.M. at 12 miles
made all sail & left off W at 1 A.M. past the bark
Cennice latter part light Air & squally, saw 2
sails so ends this day. Lat $2=34$

Sunday Jan the 30

Long 175=22

Came in with light bufling breeze during W
at sunset came on squally from S. W. took in
sail to 2 reef topsails the Sea of warren off the
lee bow with 8 latter part squally wind from S. W.
to S. W. 2 sails in sight ends this day Lat $2=17$

Long by Chron 174=45

Monday Jan the 31

Came in with thick squally rainy weather wind from
W lashed several times 2 sails in sight middle part thick
squally weather wind from W. wore ship several times latter
part fresh breeze from W. S. W. during by the wind to S. W.
saw 2 sails so ends this day Lat by Chron $2=50$

Long by Chron 174=51

Tuesday February the 1 1853

Came in with fresh breeze from W³N steering by the wind with all sail set 2 sails in sight at 5 P M came on squally, took in the fly jib fore & mizen topgalant sails middle part equally, wind from W split the main topsail latter the same at 7 A M sent down the main topsail & bent the new one saw 2 sails so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 2 - 44
Long by Chro 174 = 11

Wednesday Feb the 2

Came in with thick squally weather wind from W³N steering by the wind to N W 3 sails in sight split the fore topsail in a squall on bent it & at 4 P M bent the new one middle part light variable breeze & squally latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 2 = 46 1/2
Long by Chro 173 = 59 1/2

Thursday Feb the 3

Came in with strong breeze from S S W to W with squalls saw 4 sails steering by the wind to W N W middle part strong breeze & squally wind from W S W heading home S W to W latter part the same one sail in sight at 10 A M blew away the jib on bent it so ends this day. No Obs to day.

Friday Feb the 4

Came in with strong breeze & squally weather wind from S W steering by the wind to W N W at 1 P M bent the new jib & fore topmast stays - also one sail in sight at 4 P M set the main topgalant sail over double reef topsail middle part equally latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat 1 = 13 S
Long by Chro 173 = 05 1/2

Saturday Feb the 5

Came in with light Chis from W S W steering by the wind to S W at 2 P M were ship at 4 P M were ship middle part calm latter part light Chis from E steering W by S the wack employed in braking out the after hole so ends this day one sail in sight Lat = 26 S
Long by Chro 173 = 16

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott February 6th 1853.

Sunday Feb the 6

Came in with light Air from E steering W by S
saw one sail at 2 P M hove the fore, topmast &
lower studding sail & set the middle & latter part
the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs = 44° S
Long by Chro 172 = 36 E

Monday Feb the 7

Came in with light breeze & squally the wind veering from
E to N N W steering W by N at 5 P M took in the lower
studding sail saw 2 sails middle part fresh breeze & squally
at 2 A M left by the wind with the main yard A back
at daylight made sail & apt off W by S at 4 A M
Capt Collins went on board the Scotland of New Bedford
saw 3 other sails so ends this day. Lat by Obs = 55° S
Long by Chro 171 = 34

Tuesday Feb the 8

Came in with light breeze from N W steering by the
wind to W (S W) in company with the Scotland
saw 4 sails at sunset Capt Collins came on board
middle part light breeze from N steering W by N latter
part calm at 5 A M Capt Smith came on board
saw 3 sails so ends this day. Lat by Obs = 40°
Long by Chro 170 = 10

Wednesday Feb the 9

Came in with light Air from N E steering S W & W
at 2 P M saw Ceann Island bearing W saw 3 sails
the Scotland in company middle part the same latter
part fresh breeze & squally wind from E steering N W
4 sails in sight the Scotland at the starboard quarter
so ends this day. Lat by Obs = 18° S
Long by Chro 169 = 43

Thursday Feb the 10

Came in with light breeze from S E all sails set
steering S W & W at 5 P M left by the wind
for the Scotland at 6 spoke her Capt Collins went on
board at 5 came back apt off N W & W middle
middle part the same latter part squally steering the
same course 4 sails in sight so ends this day.
Lat by Obs = 28° N
Long by Chro 168 = 31 E

Friday Feb the 11 1853

Comes in with light breeze from N.E. all sails set
steering N.W. & W. at 5 P.M. took the light sails &
hauled aback for the Scotland at 4 P.M. for the
Scotland of the Sea quarter the Sea of Harbin of the
weather from the Chandler price of the weather
quarter middle part squally latter part light & calm
4 sails in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 1-30. N
Long by Chron 167-04

Saturday Feb the 12

Comes in with light variable breeze & squally weather
steering S.W. & W. the Scotland Chandler Price & Sea
of the Harbor quarter 2 other sails in sight at 6 P.M.
took in the fore & mizzen topgalant sails & hauled
Aback for the Scotland middle part calm latter part at 11
A.M. took a light breeze from N.W. steering by the wind
to S.W. the watch employed in breaking out the fore hole
so ends this day saw 5 sails Lat by Obs 2-09
Long by Chron 166-31

Sunday Feb the 13

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering by the
wind to S.W. & W. at 5 P.M. the Sea Scotland
California & our ship came to gether for a game the
Captains went on board of the Sea at 10 A.M. came on
board middle part thick range squally weather wind
from S.W. backed several time latter part strong
variable breeze 3 sails in sight at 9 A.M. left off
for the Scotland Capt Collins went on board so
ends this day No Obs

Monday Feb the 14

Come in with strong breeze from N.W. with
thick range weather in company with the Scotland
2 other sails in sight at 4 Capt Collins came on
board & left off N.W. wind from N.E. middle
part light breeze & calm latter part fresh breeze from N.E.
steering by the wind to N.W. by W 3 sails
in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 3-45 N
Long by Chron 166-42

Tuesday Feb the 15

Comes in with light breeze from N.E. steering N.W.
by W at 5 P.M. hauled aback for the Scotland at 6 P.M. took
& left off N.W. by W middle part the same latter part
fresh under the Scotland of the weather quarter the Sea & California
of the weather fore so ends this day Lat 4-51 Long 164-39

Remarks on board the Ship Miller Scott Feb the 16 1853

Wednesday Feb the 16

Came in with fresh trades steering S W by W the wack employed in braking out the after hole found 3 casks of molasses that had leaked out at 2 P M left the W by N & N the Scotland in sight astern the Gen & California of the Seaboard at 7 P M took in the fly jib & fore topmast studding sail middle part at 11 P M fast Strong Island made all sail steering N N W latter part the same the Scotland in company so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6 = 34 N
Long by Chro 162 = 00 E

Thursday Feb the 17

Came in with fresh trades steering S W by W with all sail set the Scotland in the weather beam middle part strong trades & squally steering S W by W latter part the same at 4 A M took in the studding sails the Scotland off the quarter the wack employed in braking out for new pile shank so ends this day

Lat by Obs 8 = 39
Long by Chro 159 = 58

Friday Feb the 18

Came in with fresh trades steering S W by W with all sail set the Scotland in sight astern middle part the same latter strong trades at 4 A M took in the fore studding sail the Scotland a stern so ends this day

Lat by Obs 10 = 28 N
Long by Chro 157 = 01 E

Saturday

Came in with fresh trades steering N N W at 4 P M sent in the fly jib & fore topmast sail middle part fresh trades steering the same was latter part the same the Scotland off the weather quarter the wack employed in mending the fly jib so ends this day

Lat by Obs 11 = 53
Long by Chro 154 = 14

Sunday Feb the 20

Came in with light trades steering N N W the Scotland astern at 2 P M sent down the mizen topgallant sail to repair at 4 bent it & the fly jib & furled them middle & latter part the same at 4 A M set the mizen topgallant sail & fly jib the Scotland off the weather beam so ends this day

Lat by Obs 13 = 03
Long — — 151 = 39

Brought for Guam

Monday Feb the 21 1853.

Comes in with light trades steering W N W with all sails set the Scotland off the Starboard beam. middle & latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 13 = 59
Long by Chron 149 = 40

Tuesday Feb the 22

Comes in with light trades steering W by N & at the watch employed in stushing down the rigging the Scotland off the Starboard quarter. middle & latter part the same the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 14 = 29
Long by Chron 148 = 00

Wednesday Feb the 23

Comes in with light trades steering W by N & N on bent the Spanker & bent the close mizen at 4 P M bent the Anchors & got them off the beam middle part light breeze steering W latter part at daylight saw 3 Islands apt off for Retter. saw 2 sails so ends this day

Thursday Feb the 24

Comes in with fresh trades at 1 P M kept to the Capt went on shore at Retter at 6 P M came on board Captain Crosby came on board with him the Sea of Warren the Calafornia of San Blas the 3rd Cornelius Howland the Bezanget all apt off for Guam in company middle part at 1 14 M kept by the wind with the main topsail aback latter part at daylight Capt Collins went on shore at Guam at 8 A M came on board & apt off for the uttering place. Calafornia Cornelius Howland & Scotland in company at 11 14 M came to Anchor in 16 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chain so ends this day

Friday February the 25

Comes in with fresh trades laying at Umatac all hands employed in getting off water & stowing it down middle & latter part fresh trades so ends this day

Remarks on board the Walter Scott Feb 26th 1853

Saturday Feb the 26

Comes in with fresh trades laying at Umatae taking water at 7 P.M. got through took on board 450 lbs at 8 P.M. the Scotland got under weigh the Cornelious Howland got underway in the fore noon at 3 P.M. the Bark Dennis came in middle part light breeze latter part fresh trades at 6 A.M. took the Anchors stood up for the harbor at 4 P.M. at 6 P.M. in company so ends this day

Sunday Feb the 27

Comes in with fresh trades at 6 P.M. came to Anchor at 4 P.M. in 30 fathoms water with 60 fathoms Ahane middle & latter part fresh trades the watch employed in washing ship so ends this day at 3 P.M. Captain Collins went on shore

Monday Feb the 28

Comes in with strong trades at 8 A.M. the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty for 4 days the other watch employed in painting so ends this day three ships came in to day

Tuesday Feb the 29 March the 1

Comes in with strong breeze one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in painting ships getting off work so ends this day 2 ships came in today

Wednesday Feb the March the 2

through this 24 hours strong trades one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in painting so ends this day at sunset Capt Collins came on board one ship came in to day

Thursday March the 3

through this 24 hours strong trades & squally one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in getting off work & stowing it away at 12 M. John Taylor & Henry Webb got to fighting on board the ship over a coconut Webb struck at Taylor with a Knife & then threw the knife at him Capt Collins struck Webb 3 or 4 times with his fist & struck Taylor with a stick of wood the knife that Webb threw at Taylor hit him on his left side & just grazed the skin if it had hit him fair it would have killed him this is the 3d time that he has drawn a knife on the men

Remarks on the ship Walter Scott laying at Guam March the 4
Friday March the 4

Came in with thick squally weather at 8 AM the boat
went in for the liberty men & of them 10 per on shore
the rest came off at 12 o'clock the Capt went on shore
& when the boat came off Clifford & James Smith came
on board left James Bruce & Roberts on shore
when Clifford & Smith came on board I asked them
why they did not come when their liberty was up
Smith began to sass me & when I went towards
him he took hold of me & tried to smash my face
& pulled my hair I threw him down on deck
& struck him then put him in Irons at 2 PM
he asked me to let him out he says that I had
don right & he thanked me for it he says that
we should have no more trouble with him during
the voyage so took the Irons off from him & told
him to go to his duty so ends this day.

Saturday March the 5

through this 24 hours fine weather the Larders wach went
on shore on liberty it being Sunday on shore we keep
Sunday to so ends this day Roberts & James Bruce ^{on shore}

Sunday March the 6

through this day fresh breeze & fine weather one wach
on shore on liberty the other employed in ships duty
cleaning the ship in side at 3 PM found Roberts
& James Bruce on board of the Scotland took them
on board & put them in Irons & put them down the
run so ends this day.

Monday March the 7

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one wach
on shore on liberty the other employed in painting
ship in side two men in Irons so ends this day

Tuesday March the 8

through this day light breeze & fine weather one wach
on shore on liberty the other employed in ships duty
is over this day took on board 40 weight of
sweet potatoes & 2 men in Irons

Wed Wednesday March the 9

through this day light breeze & fine weather at 11 AM
the liberty men came on board all but one (another ship
I found in the Enterprise stood away in the new port)
the wach employed in stripping & putting the cutting
pendants & repairing & it let the men out of Irons & a night put

Thursday March the 10th

through this day light breeze & fine weather all hands on board employed in painting the boats & felling the rigging. 3 ships came in to day took on board 2 boat loads of potatoes so ends this day

Friday March the 11th

through this day light breeze & fine weather all hands on board employed in felling the main topsail rigging so ends this day

Saturday March the 12th

through this day strong trades one watch on shore we kept Sunday to day 3 ships came in to day & 2 went down pas^t so ends this day

Sunday March the 13th

Came in with light breeze & fine weather all hands on board employed in getting of wood so ends this day

Monday March the 14th

through this day light breeze & fine weather all hands on board employed in ships duty

Tuesday March the 15th

through this day light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in ships duty, got a raft of water & repaired the mizen staysail so ends this day

Wednesday March the 16th

through this day light breeze & fine weather the ~~sea~~ men employed in getting off wood & stowing it down so end this day

Thursday March the 17th

this day fine weather all hands employed in getting wood & stowing down so end this day

Friday March the 18th

this day strong breeze got 2 bulk loads of wood & painted the Larboard boat so ends this day

Saturday March the 19th

through this day light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in ships duty got all ready for sea so ends this day

Sunday March 20

Came in with light breeze & fine weather at 8 AM
took the Anchor & went down to Umatae & lay off
& on Capt Collins went on shore the Genl of Warren
& California came out to day all running off & on
so ends this day

Monday March the 21

Came in with light trades at 7 P M. the boat
came in George Perkins Isaac Brown &
Clifford stayed on shore middle part strong trades laying
off & on at Umatae latter part the same at 8 AM the Captain
went on shore to look for the rainwags so ends this day

Tuesday March the 22

Came in with strong breeze laying off & on at
Umatae at 3 P M. the boat came off the men from
the rainwags men at sunset put down sails in the
topsails middle part the same latter part at daylight
hauled aback in the harbor of Uta at 7 AM Capt Collins
went on shore the ship laying off & on so ends this day

Wednesday March the 23

Came in with strong trades laying off & on the Capt
on shore at 6 P M came on board with the men that
run away George Perkins Isaac Brown Mr Clifford
put them in irons & put them down the run brast
forward out the fore sail & Main sail steering her the
wind to N middle part the same latter part at 7 AM
the Holland hauled back & at her order Capt Collins went
on board she had 33 men that had stowed away on board
of her he wanted Capt Collins to take them we had
our compliment so she wore ship & stood back for
Guam to land them at 8 AM took our 3 men
out of the run took their hand cuffs off washed them
up in the Mizzen rigging & gave them 24 lashes
each with the cutty the wreck employed in ships
duties so ends this day Lat by Obs 14-51
Long by Chron 145-17

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott March 24th 1853

Thursday March the 24

Comes in with strong trades & squally at 3 PM
dubbe reef the top sails at 11 took in the jib & main
sail middle part fresh gales at 1 AM took in the fore
& mizen top sails latter part moderate set the fore &
mizen top sails at 9 AM the wack employed in
repairing the old main top sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 15-48

Long by Chro 145-13

Friday March the 25

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind to
N by E with dubbe reef top sails & fore sail middle
& latter part the same the wack employed in repairing
sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16-45

Long by Chro 145-02

Saturday March the 26

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind
to N with dubbe reef top sails & fore sail middle
part the same latter part at daylight set the main sail
at 8 AM spoke to bark Harveys of New Bedford
Capt Almy, came on board so ends this day the wack
employed in repairing sails

Sunday March the 27

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind
to N with dubbe reef top sails it crosses at 2 PM
Capt Almy went on board middle part squally
latter part strong breeze carried away the lanyard
to one of the top stays took in the jib & main sail
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 19-26

Long by Chro 144-38

Monday March the 28

Comes in with strong trades & very rough sea
steering by the wind to N under dubbe reef top sails
& fore sail middle part the same latter part more
moderate at the jib & main sail the wack employed
in repairing sails so ends this day finished the old
main top sail & commenced on the fore top sail

Lat by Obs 20-33

Long by Chro 144-14

Tuesday March the 29 1853

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to N at 4 P.M. the wind headed us off to N.W. at 6 P.M. took in the old boat & put out the Larbord boat middle part strong breeze & squally. at 11 P.M. took in the jib & main sail latter part strong breeze steering by the wind to N.W. & the watch employed in repairing the old fore topsail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 22-02
Long by Chron 144-13

Wednesday March the 30

Comes in with strong trades steering by the wind to N.W. took up our sails & fitted the men out new middle & latter part strong from E.S.E. steering by the wind to N.E. by N the watch employed in repairing the old sails finished the fore topsail & began on the main sail so ends this day. Lat by Obs 23-21
Long by Chron 144-57

Thursday March the 31

Comes in with strong breeze from E.S.E. steering by the wind to N.E. by N. at 4 P.M. sent down the royal & masts middle part fresh galls latter part the same at 7 A.M. cast up the fore topsail the watch employed in repairing the old main sail so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 24-43
Long by Chron 145-31

Friday April the 1 1853

Comes in with fresh galls from E.S.E. steering by the wind to N.E. at sunset took in the fore sail & wore ship to N middle part fresh galls latter part at 1 A.M. wore ship to E at daylight cast off N.E. & made sail the watch employed in repairing the old main sail so ends this day. Lat by Obs 25-40
Long by Chron 145-57

Saturday April the 2

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering N.E. by N at 4 P.M. set the fore topgallant sail sent in the fly jib from middle & latter part light breeze from N.E. steering N.E. by N with all sail set the watch employed in ships duty painted the Starboard board & put new strips on the lower battening blocks so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 27-37
Long by Obs 147-17

Remarks on board the Ship Thetis Scott April 3rd 1853

Sunday April the 3

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E. all sails set steering N. E. by N at 2 P. M. left off N by E middle part at 9 P. M. the wind came out S. W. & blew on fresh took in sail to double reef topsails & fore sail latter part light airs & calm saw one whale so ends this day

28 = 25

Monday April the 4

148 = 148

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to E. S. E. at 4 P. M. spoke the Scotland Capt Smith came on board at 7 1/2 P. M. went on board middle part light breeze from E. S. E. steering N. E. by N the Scotland in company latter wind from S steering the same course under three topsails & fore sail the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 29 = 25

Long by Chron 148 = 33

Tuesday April the 5

Comes in with light breeze from S steering N. E. by N under 3 topsails & fore sail the Scotland astern middle part light breeze from S W at 1 P. M. the wind hauled to S W latter part at 8 A. M. came on to blow from N. E. took in sail to double reef main topsail & fore sail the Scotland off the lee quarter so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30 = 23

Long by Chron 149 = 40

Wednesday April the 6

Comes in with fresh gales from N. E. trying to under double reef main topsail & fore sail heading S. W. at 6 P. M. wore ship to S. E. middle part the same at 4 P. M. wore ship to N. & set the fore & main topsails jib & main sail latter part thick rainy weather so ends this day

Thursday April the 7

Comes in with light breeze from N. E. steering by the wind to S. W. thick rainy weather middle & latter part the same so ends this day no Obs to day

Friday April the 8

Comes in with light variable breeze heading N. W. at 5 P. M. wore ship to E middle part calm latter part the same the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 31 = 04

Long by Chron 149 = 03

Saturday April the 9

Comes in with light Air & calm saw pintrucks & killers
at 6 P M took a light breeze from N E heading N by N
middle part light Airs from E steering N by E latter
part light breeze from S E & all sail set steering N
W by N the watch employed in ships duty so
ends this day

Lat by Obs 31 = 56.11
Long by Chron 148 = 49

Sunday April the 10

Comes in with light breeze from S E & all sail
set steering N W by N at 4 P M took in
the Bow & Mast Boats, little part strong breeze at 11
P M took in the top galant sails & put 2 reefs in the
topsails latter part strong gales from E steering N W by
N under close reef topsails & fore sail so ends this day

Monday April the 11

Comes in with fresh gales from E steering N W by
N at 2 P M the wind halled to N N W in a squall
here to under close reef main topsail at it moderate
set the fore sail & close reef topsails middle part light
Airs from N heading E N E latter part light breeze from
E steering N by W the watch employed in ships duty
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34 = 39
Long by Chron 147 = 41

Tuesday April the 12

Comes in with light breeze from E steering N by
W with all sail set middle part strong breeze from
E steering N latter part strong breeze from E put
2 reefs in the fore & mizen topsails the main top
galant sail set so ends this day

Lat 37 = 01

Wednesday April the 13

Comes in with fresh gales from E steering
N with double reef fore & mizen topsails the main
top galant sail set middle part the same latter
part at 3 P M the wind came out to N W took in
all sails & close reef main topsail & stern stay
also strong gales heading N N E so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 38 = 11

Remarks on board the Ship *Haller-Tott* April the 14/53

Thursday April the 14

Comes in with strong galls from N. N. W. laying by the wind under fore spencer fore topmast & mizen staysails & close mizen at 2 P.M. took in the main topsail turned up the larboard boat middle part more moderate set the main topsail latter part at 4 A.M. set the fore & mizen topsails fore & main sail & jib left off N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs $38 = 40$

Long by Chro $149 = 16$

Friday April the 15

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. N. W. steering N.E. by N with double reef topsails jib & comes middle part the same latter part light Air & calm the watch employed in braking out the after hole to overhaul the old shooks so ends this day

Lat by Obs $39 = 22$

Long by Chro $150 = 10$

Saturday April 16

Comes in with light breeze from E all sail set steering N. N. E. middle part strong galls from E & E took in sail to close reef main topsail heading N.E. latter part the same the wind veering round to the North took in the main topsail & turned up the larboard Boat so ends this day no obs to day.

Sunday April the 17

Comes in with light strong galls from N.E. to N.W. at 2 P.M. were ship heading N.E. under fore spencer fore topmast & mizen staysails & close mizen latter part more moderate set the topsails close reef & fore sail latter part light breeze from N.W. all sail set steering N.E. by E so ends this day

Lat by obs $40 = 22$

Long by Chro $149 = 19$

Monday April the 18

Comes in with light Air & calm heading to the North & East middle part strong breeze from S.E. steering N.E. by N at 4 A.M. took in the topgallant sails latter part fresh galle steering the same came under double reef topsails & fore sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs $42 = 09$

Tuesday April the 19

Comes in with strong gales from S.E. steering
N.E. by N under double reef topsails at 6 P.M. the
close reefed the topsails & carried away the
main topsail yard it broke in to about mid way
of the starboard yard arm sent it down & on the
sail. the yard was broke by keeping the topsail yard
square & bracing up the main yard with the main topsail
close reefed middle part strong gales at 8 P.M. took
in all sail to fore topmast & mizen staysails and
fore spencer. the wind veering round from S.E. to
S.W. latter part the same so ends this day.

Wednesday April the 20

Comes in with strong gale from W. laying by the
wind under fore topmast & mizen staysails & fore
spencer at 3 P.M. the wind halled to N.W. kept
off E. by N & in the fore topsail close reefed
middle part more moderate at the fore sail & mizen topsail
close reefed steering E. by N latter part calm the watch
employed in mending the main topsail & making a new
main topsail yard so ends this day Lat by Obs $42^{\circ} 38'$
Long by Chron $150^{\circ} 41'$

Thursday April the 21

Comes in with light Airs from E.S. & steering N with
double reef fore & mizen topsails & fore sail middle
part light breeze from S. steering N.W. latter part the same
same 2 sails the watch employed in making a new main
topsail yard so ends this day

Friday April the 22

Comes in with light breeze from S. steering N one sail
in sight at 6 P.M. got the main topsail yard down
sent it up & bent the sail & set it wind from S.E.
steering N.W. middle part the wind halled S.E. latter
part to S.W. at daylight halled to E.S. & so ends
this day Lat by Obs $45^{\circ} 02'$
Long by Chron $156^{\circ} 25'$

Saturday April the 23

Comes in with light breeze from S.W. steering by
the wind to S.E. all sail set & all part the wind halled
S.W. steering N.W. with all sail set latter part the same
at daylight took in the fore top galant sail we pumped ship
this morning found considerable oil came to the pumps
at 10 A.M. took in the main top galant sail so ends this day

Remarks on board the Ship Waltercott April the 24 1853

Sunday April the 24 1853

Came in with fresh breeze from S W steering by the wind at 2 P.M. the wind halled to N E steering by the wind at 3 P.M. and the wind halled to N E latter part light baffling breeze steering S by W with all sails set so ends this day

Lat by Obs 48-07

Monday April the 25

Came in with light baffling breeze steering S by W at 2 P.M. latter part S W middle part light breeze from S E steering S W latter part at 3 P.M. the wind halled to N E took in sail to double reef topsails & carried left by the wind to N N W with thick smoke storm at 9 P.M. saw 4 sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 48-45

Long by Chron 159-03

Tuesday April the 26

Came in with fresh galle from S heading N N W at 4 P.M. close reefed the topsails & took in the mainsail one sail in sight middle part strong breeze from S heading N N W latter part the same at daylight were ship & set the fore & mainsails with double reef topsails at 10 P.M. were ship to N N W one sail in sight so ends this day

Wednesday April the 27

Came in with fresh breeze from N N W at 2 P.M. tacked to N the main topsail set middle part at anchor saw the land bearing N N distant about 50 miles middle part fresh breeze from S steering N N W latter part fresh galle from S E with thick smoke storm at 5 P.M. took in sail to double reef topsails & carried left by the wind to E at 12 M close reefed the fore & main topsails & took in the mizen saw one sail steering in for the land called it the Bay of New Bedford so ends this day

Thursday April the 28

Came in with strong galle from S laying by the wind under close reef fore & main topsails fore spencer & mizen staysails & close mizen middle part the same latter part at 5 P.M. took in the fore topsail at 8 P.M. took in the fore spencer & sails in sight at 11 A.M. the wind halled round to W so ends this day

Friday April the 29

Come in with strong gales from W S W laying by the wind heading S W at 3 P M took in the main topsail 2 sails in sight of the beam middle part moderates at 3 A M wore ship to N W set the topsails close reefed & fore sail better part light. Fore from W S W heading N W one sail in sight let the reefs out of the topsails & set the main topgalant sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 49 = 09" N

Long by Chron

Saturday April the 30

Comes in with light Airs from W heading N N W at 8 P M tacked to N by S at 1 A M tacked to A with strong breeze from W N W put 2 reefs in the topsails latter part the same at daylight saw the land ahead the wind veered to W S W heading N W so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 49 = 39

Sunday May the 1

Comes in with strong breeze from W S W starting by the wind to S W at 3 P M it moderated let the reefs out of the topsails & set the main topgalant sail middle part light Airs from S tacked several times latter part at 8 A M wore ship to S & took in sail to double reef topsails the wind halled to E & blew very heavy Gull close reefed the topsails & put on preventer braces on the topsails yards & fore yard heading S E thick snow storm so ends this day saw one sail.

Monday May the 2

Come in with strong gales & very heavy sea wind from N E heading S E by E at 3 P M took in the fore & mizen topsails very heavy gale & thick snow storm middle part the same at 8 P M washed the jib off from the boom parted the gasket let go the sheet & let it blow out to leeward blowing so & pitching the jib boom under that we could not get it in latter part the wind veered to N & moderated some at daylight made out to stop the jib it got but very little damage so ends this day 3 sails in sight.

Tuesday May the 3

Come in with strong gale from N to N W laying under close reef main top sail & storm stay sails & set 3 sails to seaward one with close reef fore top sail & no main nor mizen could see no main yard exposed that she carried it away last night night air fresh gale from N W laying by the wind to N N E with close reef main top sail & fore square under full the same set 3 sails so ends this day Lat 48° 41'

Wednesday May the 4

Come in with strong breeze from N at 2 P M set the top sails double reef & fore sail starting by the wind to N N W at 7 P M set the jib it is out of the back reef about one third of the length at 8 P M saw the land of the weather part middle part fresh breeze from N W W starting N W with double reef top sails & courses latter part light variable breeze at day light made the jib & set it & made all out one ship in sight at 9 1/4 M came in thick so ends this day

Thursday May the 5

Come in with light breeze from N N W & thick with snow at 3 P M the wind haled to N W & clear off saw the land found that we were in the passage at 8 P M the Bengall of first us so near that we red her name middle part fresh breeze from N all call out in the passage beating in to the Chotsk between Enchotan Island & Cape Gyga latter part the same the Bengall in sight so ends this day lat by Obs 50° 06'

Friday May the 6

Come in with light Airs from N & calm all sail set in the mouth of the Chotsk Sea middle part at 8 P M took a breeze from E & set off N at 12 midnight set off N N W the wind haled to N latter part the wind haled to N W starting by the wind to N N W so ends this day

Saturday May the 7

Come in with fresh breeze from N starting by the wind to N N W with all sail set but the fore top sail & all sail middle part light breeze from N W starting by the wind to N N E latter part wind from N heading N N W so ends this day

Sunday May the 8th 1853

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering by the wind to N N W with all sail set middle part the same latter part at 6 A M backed to N N E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 53 = 20

Long 149 = 30

Monday May the 9

Comes in with fresh breeze from N W steering by the wind to N N W middle part at 7 P M came in to fields of drift ice backed to S E at 1 A M backed to N N W latter part strong breeze from N heading N N W took in sail to hull & reef topsails & courses at 10 A M saw considerable ice so ends this day No obs

Tuesday May the 10

Comes in with strong breeze from N steering by the wind to W N W at 8 P M wore ship to N E middle part the same latter part at 10 A M backed to N N W so ends this day

Wednesday May the 11

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering by the wind to W N W with all sail set middle part light breeze from N steering by W latter part the same the anchor employed in landing the old sails Mainsail fore topsail & 4th so ends this day

Lat by Obs 53 = 33

Long by Chron 146 = 36

Thursday May the 12

Comes in with light breeze & fine weather wind from E all sail set steering N W saw a great deck of drift ice middle part at 12 Midnight got in to the ice ran out of it & hauled aback latter part at day light wore ship to N E wind from S N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 54 = 00

Long by Chron

Friday May the 13

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering by the wind to S N E at 2 P M saw Whales Bowheads board 4 boats the West boat got fast the whale man for the ice he turned up along side of the ice hooked on to his head to tow him clear from the ice got him out & ran the line to the ship & went to wear ship & ran him under sunk him lost one line middle part by with the main yard black heading N N W latter part at 5 A M wore for whales could not get near them at 9 came on board got Breakfast board again but could not get near them so ends Lat 53 = 49

Saturday May the 14



Comes in with light Airs from N. N. W. considerable Ice in sight at 1 P M leave for a whale but could not get near him came on board & sleep in fore the Ice at 4 P M saw a whale going in large the Ice middle & latter part calm at 6 A M saw a Bowhead board the harbor boat went in to him & mist him came on board at 11 A M saw a rather one came out from the ice with a small cask board 4 boats the harbor boat got past the west boat struck the cask & killed him at 1 P M took the whales along side & got dinner so ends this day

Sunday May the 15

Comes in with sick calm all hands employed in cutting a whale at 2 P M hauled on at 9:30 P M got through cutting the Ice all round us middle & latter part calm the wack employed in clearing away the head at 5 A M saw a whale board the west boat could not get near them at 7 A M board 4 boats at 10 A M came on board & started the works so ends this day

Lat by Obs
Long by Chro

Monday May the 16

Comes in with light airs from N. N. W. laying with the main yard aback at 1 P M leave for a whale at 3 P M came on board middle part light Airs laying black latter part the same at 10 A M went forward to the N. W. saw nothing the wack employed in boyling so ends this day

Tuesday May the 17

Comes in with light Airs steering by the wind at 2 P M saw the land a great deal of Ice all round us at 8 P M saw 2 Bowheads board the harbor boat could not get past middle part light breeze from S. E. E. laying with the main topsail aback latter the same at day light went forward to E at 10 A M tacked saw nothing so ends this day the wack employed in boyling Lat by Obs 54 = 12

Wednesday May the 18

Comes in with light breeze from S. E. E. to S. W. saw some ice saw one whale just at sunset at 9 P M finished boyling hauled the main topsail aback sending it middle part fresh breeze at 12 midnight put 2 refs in the main topsails latter part at daylight began to break put to slow oil so ends this day saw no Ice Lat by Obs 54 = 12

Thursday May the 19

Comes in with light breeze from S S E steering by the wind to E all hands employed in stowing down oil at 7 P M got through wore ship & eft off W middle part the same latter part at daylight saw the ice again all rolled to the Westward as far as we can see aft off along the edge of the ice to S so ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 50 Long by Chron 143 = 40

Friday May the 20

Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering various courses along the edge of the ice at 7 P M saw 3 whaling Bowheads & 3 boats the whalers went in to the ice came on board took in sale & headed off from the ice middle part at 12 midnight wore ship to W with the main topsail aback at daylight brast foreward latter part strong breeze from S at 2 M spoke the Brighton of New Bedford Capt. Waver came on board so ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 30

Saturday May the 21

Comes in with strong breeze from S laying by the wind under double reef topsails at 7 P M saw another ship to leeward middle part the same latter part light breeze & calm with thick fog at daylight saw 2 sails the wack employed in coopersing so ends this day

Sunday May the 22

Comes in with calm & thick fog at 3 P M took a light breeze from N N W wore ship to W & lay with the main topsail. Stuck middle part at 8 P M wore ship latter part at daylight brast foreward & stood in for the ice with double reef topsails saw one whale thick fog & did not bear saw 2 sails so ends this day Lat 54 = 45 Long 144 = 40

Monday May the 23

Comes in with light airs from N all sail set standing in for the ice at 4 P M taken off to S E & sails in sight middle part fresh breeze from S S W laying with the main topsail aback heading S E at daylight wore ship to W at 7 A M saw the ice & eft off to North at 11 A M saw 4 whale boats 3 boats the west boat got fast & the whale took the line & went in to the ice so ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 50

Tuesday May the 24

Came in with light breeze from S.W. & boats in chase of a whale in amongst the ice at 4 P.M. got to him & killed him towed him out to the ship through the ice at 6 P.M. got him along side & began to cut got the throat & fins in & lashed down for the night middle part fresh breeze at 4 A.M. got hooked on & began to cut at 10 A.M. got through & began to boil thick foggy weather so ends this day

Wednesday May the 25

Came in with fresh breeze from E. S.E. steering by the wind with double reef topsails & fore sail all hands employed clearing away the head & boiling middle part the same latter part fresh galls from N.W. & heading E. at 12 P.M. took in the fore & mizen topsails & lost reef the main the wach employed in boiling so ends this day

Thursday May the 26

Came in with fresh galls from N.W. & laying by the wind to E with close reef main topsails & fore sail the wach employed in boiling middle part the same latter part more moderate the wach employed in boiling & stowing down so ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 51 Long by thro

Friday May the 27

Came in with light Airs & calm the wach employed in boiling & stowing down middle part fresh breeze at 1 A.M. got through boiling & cap off the topsails double reef at 4 A.M. began to slow down so ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 50 Long 144 = 20

Saturday May the 28

Came in with light Airs from S.W. steering by the wind to W. & W at 2 P.M. saw the land all the weather brow saw considerable ice at 6 P.M. got through slowing so stowed 117 lbs middle part light Airs from N.W. steering E. S.E. at 10 P.M. left by the wind with the main yard Aback at daylight wore ship to W. at 12 M got in to the ice wore ship the land in sight so ends this day

Sunday May the 29

Came in with even breeze from N.W. steering by the wind to E. S.E. at 4 P.M. took in the fore & mizen topsail middle part the same latter part more moderate at 4 A.M. set the fore & mizen topsails jib & main sail heading W. S.W. at 10 A.M. saw the land stood in as far as the ice then backed to N by E so ends this day Lat 54 = 19 Long 144 = 22

Monday May the 30 1853

Comes in with fresh breeze from N W by W steering by the wind to N by E at 4 P M took in the jib Main sail fore & mizen sprit middle & latter part the same at 3 A M wore ship to N W by W the watch employed in coopersing setting up old shooks & repairing old wattle casks so ends this day thick fog.

Tuesday May the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze from N N E steering by the wind with double reef main topsail & fore sail middle part light breeze from N N E steering by the wind to N W at daylight saw the Lund Cape Edige both made all sail steering N W by N at 10 A M saw 2 sails one of them booyling so ends this day.

Wednesday June the 1 1853

Comes in with light airs from S S E at 2 P M spoke the Andria of New London 3 whales this season saw the Dover she had one whale this season at 4 P M saw 4 whales board for him it came in thick fog saw him no more came on board at 8 brast forward steering N at 2 A M came in to the ice halled black & lay till daylight latter part thick at 11 A M saw 2 whales close to the ice did not board for them 2 sails in sight so ends this day.

Thursday June the 2

Comes in with light breeze from E S E at 4 P M it lit up a little saw the Dover of the weather here sent aboard to her to get some papers at 6 P M saw a whale board for him but saw him no more middle & latter part thick fog & snow the Dover in sight so ends this day.

Friday June the 3

Comes in with light airs from E with thick weather at 1 P M board the Larchmont boat to shoot some ducks it came on board lit up a little saw whales board 11 boats the whales went in to the ice middle & latter part thick fog & calm so ends this day the watch employed in washing ship.

Saturday June the 4

Comes in with thick weather & calm middle part light airs & calm latter part at daylight saw the Lund light breeze from S during & saw 2 sails at 10 A M got out of the ice & left of it with all sail set so ends this day.

Let her out 55-56
Drove her out 54-55

Sunday June the 5 1853

Come in with light breeze from N steering N along the edge of the ice at 4 P.M. apt off N middle part light breeze from E & E steering N & W at daylight saw 3 sails drifting left by the wind to N latter part the same at 8 A.M. got in to the ice & wore ship to N & E saw 5 sails at 12 M took in sale to close reef main top sail & fore top mast's mizen staysails so ends this day

Monday June the 6

Come in with strong galls from E & E laying by the wind to N & E under close reef main top sail 3 sails in sight middle part the same latter part moderate with thick rainy foggy weather saw one sail so ends this day

Tuesday June the 7

Come in with thick foggy weather wind from N & E laying by the wind to E & E with close reef main top sail middle part the same latter part light breeze & thick fog at the top sails subtle reef & halled the main yard aback so ends this day

Wednesday June the 8

Come in with light breeze from E with thick fog at 4 P.M. it lets up a little spoke the Delaware of New London so mounth's out 2 whales at 4 P.M. wore ship with the top sail & aback middle part light latter part the same at daylight made sail & stood on for three then apt off to N & N & W saw several ships so ends this day

Thursday June the 9

Come in with light breeze from E steering N at 5 P.M. spoke the Tiffin & Elizabeth of New London 3 whales this season saw one whale board for him but did not get near him middle part light breeze by the wind with the main top sail aback latter part at daylight spoke the Europe of San Diego & apt off N thick weather rain & snow saw several sails so ends this day

Friday June the 10

Come in with fresh breeze from E & E steering by the wind to N & E with subtle reef top sails & aback & crosses thick fog middle & latter part the same laying with the main top sail Aback so ends this day

Saturday June the 11

Comes in with fresh breeze from E & E lying by the wind with the main topsail aback in thick fog & rain at sunset took in sail to close make main topsail & were ship to N middle part the same latter part fresh breeze set the topsails double reef & it so ends this day, thick weather

Sunday June the 12

Comes in with light airs & calm at 13 P.M. the fog lit up some saw 2 sails at 4 P.M. saw a whale board & sent the whale going to W. & W. chased him till we came up with a school of whales at set in thick fog & we gave the whale up & came for the ship at 9 P.M. got on board middle part thick fog wind from S.W. latter part at 4 A.M. it cleared of low & sails at 8 board for whales very rough sea could not get past at 9 A.M. came on board saw plenty of whales but did not board so ends this day.

Lat by obs 56 = 39

Long by Chron 184 = 38

Monday June the 13

Comes in with fresh gales from S.W. lying by the wind with 3 double reef topsails saw a number of whales but could not board middle part moderate latter part at 7 A.M. board for whales but could not get near them 3 sails in sight the land in sight so ends this day,

Tuesday June the 14

Comes in with light breeze from S.W. at 12 M. board 3 boats for whales chased them 3 P.M. did not get near them at 6 P.M. board again & chased till 9 with the same success middle part heading to S.W. at 2 A.M. board the west boat for whales at 3 board the Seward & bow chased them untill 12 so ends this day Lat by Obs 56 = 35

Wednesday June the 15

Comes in with light airs from N.E. at 1 P.M. board for whales chased them till 6 P.M. the whales very shy could not near them at 7 P.M. board again with the same success middle part light breeze from S.W. & E. steering by the wind to E latter part thick fog lying with the main up aback so ends this day.

Thursday June the 16

Comes in with light breeze from N.E with thick fog, laying with the main topsail aback middle & latter part calm at 10th A.M. the Capt of the Philip the first of Green Port came on board so ends this day Lat 56 = 14

Long 149 = 58

Friday June the 17

Comes in with light airs & calm with fog in company with the Phillip the 1st of Green Port at 6 P.M. parted company middle part calm latter part light breeze from S.W with thick fog steering N got the latter anchor off from the bar and bent the cable so ends this day

Saturday June the 18

Comes in with light breeze from S.W with thick fog steering N at 2 P.M. left by the wind with the main topsail aback middle part the same latter part light breeze from S.E steering N at 12 M the Capt of the John & Elizabeth came on board at daylight took in the harbor boat to smooth her bottom so ends this day

Sunday June the 19

Comes in with fresh breeze from N.E steering by the wind to N.N.W at 9 P.M. took in the fore & main topgallant sails & put 2 reefs in the topsails middle part the same latter part light airs at daylight rounded up 20 fathoms at 4 A.M. saw the land so ends this day

Monday June the 20

Comes in with light airs & thick fog steering by the wind to S.E all sail set middle & latter part calm & no fog felt the harbor boat & painted her so ends this day

Lat by Chip 57 = 08

Long by Chron 139 = 12

Tuesday June the 21

Comes in with light breeze from W.N.W steering along the land to N.E saw one sail middle part the same latter part light baffling breeze & calm the bark Globe of New Bedford in sight so ends this day Lat 58 = 12

Wednesday June the 22

Comes in with light airs & calm the land in sight the Bark Globe in sight middle part light breeze from S.E latter part calm with thick weather the land in sight in 30 fathoms weather so ends this day

Thursday June the 23

Comes in with light calm weather the land in sight middle part light breeze steering E. S. E. latter part fresh breeze from S. W. during various comes along the land to S. W. E. saw some scrags whales the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day. Lat $59^{\circ} 08'$
Long $142^{\circ} 15'$

Friday June the 24

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. W. at 1 P. M. put 2 reefs in the topsails & kept by the wind to S. W. E. at 6 P. M. kept off & let the reefs out at 8 P. M. kept by the wind with the main top sail aback at 8:40 M. took light breeze from S. at 11:4 M. lost (choked) after so ends this day. Lat by Obs $59 = 12$

Saturday June the 25

Comes in with light breeze from E steering E by N at 2 P. M. 2 boats went in shore at 5 P. M. came on board one seal in sight middle & latter part light variable breeze 2 sails in sight saw killers & sprats so ends this day. Lat by Obs $59 = 15$
Long by Chron $144 = 03$

Sunday June the 26

Comes in with light fair from E steering by the wind at 2 P. M. sent 2 boats & went on shore at 5 came on board saw 2 sails middle part light fair latter part the same at 8:4 M. the barford boat went on board of the ship notice of fair harrier 5 whales this season so ends this day. 3 sails in sight one came to anchor. Lat $59 = 15$
Long $144 = 05$

Monday June the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to E. S. E. the Arctic in company at 4 P. M. parted kept off E. S. E. all sail set middle part the same latter part light breeze from S. W. with thick fog so ends this day

Tuesday June the 28

Comes in with light breeze from S. S. W. steering E. S. E. with all sail set in thick fog at 4 P. M. were ship to S. W. with the main topsail aback & all boats at 8:30 M. lost forward to S. at 5 took to E. S. E. latter part fresh breeze from E with thick rainy weather at 10:4 M. took one sail to double reef topsails so ends this day

Wednesday June the 29

Came in with fresh gales from E with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in the fore & main topsails heading S.W. & middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Thursday June the 30

Came in with fresh gales from E with thick rainy weather staying by the wind under close reef main topsail heading S.W. & middle & latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. set the topsails double reef & gale & corner and were ship to N.W. with thick fog so ends this day

Friday July the 1 1853

Came in with fresh breeze from E with thick fog staying by the wind to N.W. & S.W. with the topsails double reef middle part wind from N.E. with thick rainy weather heading E by S latter part the same so ends this day

Saturday July the 2

Came in with fresh gales from N.E. at 3 P.M. under at the topsails double reef & corner saw one sail middle part the same heading E latter part light breeze all sail in staying by the wind to E saw 3 sails so ends this

Sunday July the 3

Came in with light breeze from N staying by the wind to E & S.E. middle & latter part calm so ends this day

Lat by obs 58 = 06
Long by Chron 147 = 17

Monday July the 4

Came in with light calm in the fore the same in the rest light variable breeze staying S.W. & S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 58 = 10
Long by Chron 147 = 23

Tuesday July the 5

Came in with light baffling breeze staying to N.W. & E at 7 P.M. saw a dead whale found the harbor boat & went to it. it was very much blasted got one barrel out of it the gun had no mark on it middle part light breeze steering E.W. & E at 3 P.M. took a dead whale along side it was good for nothing let it go & left to N.W. & E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 58 = 20
Long by Chron 147 = 45

Thursday July the 6
Comes in with light breeze from W steering E the land
in sight middle part the same latter part at 10 AM
back. A light breeze from W steering E along the land
so ends this day. Fat by "O's 59 = 12
Long by "O's 148 = 33

Thursday July the 7
Comes in with light breeze from W steering E the land
in sight middle part light breeze from S.E. latter
light breeze & calm saw 2 sails so ends this day.

Friday July the 8
Comes in with light baffling breeze steering E at 3 PM
A boat went on board of the Chariot of Boston at 7 AM
on board saw saw 9 sails middle part at 9 PM light
by the wind with the main yard pluck latter part calm at 3
AM saw whales board for them the Capt went on board
& set the collars for the boats the mast & some boats did not
come they got out of sight of the ship the Bar boat struck
A whale got up set lost her line & the things out of her boat
saw several sails so ends this day

Saturday July the 9
Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering E various
courses chasing. Whales middle & latter part calm
at 10 AM saw whales board for them but did not
get near then saw several ships to Anchor so ends
this day

Sunday July the 10
Comes in with light breeze from the W steering E
in the Tagisk Bay at 6 PM the wind came out E
stood out to S.W. middle part laying off & one latter part
at 8 AM came to Anchor in 26 fathoms water with
60 fathoms down the Northern Light (Cape Cod) & in the
of the vessel & longall of . was in to anchor
at 9 AM board 3 boats for whales chased them all day
did not get fast the Northern Light struck one

Monday July the 11
through this 24 hours light breeze & calm at 3 AM board
the boats & cruise along the land for whales but saw but one
the Enterprise struck him & lost him so ends this day

Tuesday July the 12

through this 24 hours strong breeze from E N E the boats cruising round the land for whales saw one but could not get fast so ends this day.

Wednesday July the 13

Comes in with fresh breeze from N E at 3 AM found 2 boats & went in shore to look for whales at 10 load the other 2 it came in the rain came in land so ends this day.

Thursday July the 14

Comes in with fresh gale from E N E did not leave to day at 11 AM it moderated some the Enterprise took her anchor & stood out in to the bay so ends this day.

Friday July the 15

Comes in with fresh breeze from N E at 5 PM took the anchor & stood out in to the bay at 6 PM the wind came out for S S W steering by the wind to W under the 3 topsails & fore-sail middle & latter part light breeze from S S W cruising round the land so ends this day.

Saturday July the 16

Comes in with light breeze from S S W at 12 M board 3 boats & went in shore under the long Island saw several whales could not get near them middle & latter part laying off & on at 6 PM board 3 boats & went in shore saw several whales they were very shy could not get near them so ends this day.

Sunday July the 17

Comes in with fresh breeze from S S W at 5 PM the boats came on board at 6 came in thick fog steering by the wind to W middle & latter part thick fog steering by the wind with the 3 topsails set so ends this day.

Monday July the 18

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering by the wind S S E at 7 PM it lit up some saw the land & were run saw 2 sails middle & latter part thick wind from E heading to S saw one sail so end this day.

Tuesday July the 19

Comes in with light breeze from E at 1 PM it lit up saw the land & apt off W N W at 4 PM saw the whale that the boat went struck 11 days ago got the line & dived the whale was gone for nothing at 8 PM left by the wind off shore at daylight stood in & came in thick headed off with the main topsail at deck so ends this day.

Wednesday July the 20

Came in with fresh breeze from W at 11 steering S by E
went to 11 & 11 at 6 PM came to anchor at the West end
of the bay in 10 fathoms water with 40 fathoms cable
board the boats went in shore saw nothing with first
calm latter part at 3 AM board 4 boats & went in shore
saw several whales the West boat got fast at 7 AM took
the whale along side the starboard & west boats stowed on board
to cut the Larkins & lower boats went the Larkins boat got
fast hauled the whale up & anchored him so ends this day

Thursday July the 21

Came in with fresh breeze from W at 3 PM 3 boats went
to the whale to tow him to the ship at dark anchored
him at 11 midnight got on board at 5 AM took the
Anchor & went to the whale at 10 commenced cutting at 2 got
so ends this day

Friday July the 22

Came in with light breeze from W at 5 PM came to
Anchor in 10 fathoms water & commenced cutting, middle
part light breeze latter part calm at 7 AM board 3 boats
saw plenty of whale the Larkins boat struck one & dragged
then the whales went out to sea so ends this day the
starboard boats crew employed in bryling

Saturday July the 23

comes in with fresh breeze from S W at 3 PM the
Larkins & west boats came on board at 4 PM board again
the Larkins boat got fast at 7 PM took him along
side middle part light breeze from E & foggy latter part
the same at 4 AM began to cut so ends this day

Sunday July the 24

Came in with light breeze from E with thick fog & rain
the employed in cutting & bryling at 1 PM got the
cutting at 4 PM it came in thick fog & rained some
middle part strong breeze at 4 AM started from our
Anchor made sail on the Ship & tried to beat out of the
bay out of the bay, backed several times & finding we were
on every tack we carried hole topsails untill we split the fore
topsail & was obliged to reef then put the helm up & ran
in to a small bay on the South side & let the Anchor go
in 5 fathoms of water so ends this day

Remarks on board the Ship Waller Scott July the 25 1853
Monday July the 25

Came in with strong gales from Eastward the Ship laying at Anchor at 1 P M shaked the kedge on to the seaboard shore & let it go at 2 P M the ship struck we hove up the kedge & ran it out & tried to warp her off the wind blowing so hard & the tide fell so fast that we could not start her now some of the sheathing & some of the pul's keel come up along side, the Ship pounding very heavy on the bottom we expected to see some of the brass fall every moment at 4 P M all hands left the ship in the Boats & went on shore then there was one & a half fathoms along mid middle part blowing very heavy latter part at 4 P M we got on board the Ship found but very little water in the hold sucked the pumps & when the tide rose we hove up the Anchor & began to drag out so ends this day.

Tuesday July the 26

Came in with strong breeze from E & raining. Employed in kedging the ship off shore at 4 P M it did away calm at 5 P M came to Anchor in 3 fathoms water & began to hoil middle & latter part light breeze from East employed in hoiling latter part stowing down so ends this day.

Wednesday July the 27

Came in with light breeze from E Employed in hoiling & stowing down. At 10 saw a bark at anchor in the mouth of the bay at 2 P M finished hoiling middle & latter part fine weather at 5 A M 3 boats went in shore saw several upale still & calm so that we could not get on to them so ends this day.

Thursday July the 28

Came in with light breeze & fine weather at 4 P M the boats came on board middle & latter part fine weather finished stowing down & sent 3 boats in for whales so ends this day.

Friday July the 29

Comes in with light W. from E at 3 P M the Mast went
got fast we killed him & sunk him & Ankerd him the
Bark Samuel Enderbury came in to day, middle
part light breeze from E latter part the same with
thick rain. weather at 9 A M board 4 boats & went
to tow the whale at 12 M Anchored him & came to the
ship to wait for the tide to turn so ends this day

Saturday July the 30

Comes in with fresh breeze from E at 5 1/2 P M went to
the whale to tow at 8 P M Anchored him along side
of the ship middle part light breeze from E latter
part fresh breeze & rain at 7 A M began to cut at
12 M got through cutting & began to boil so ends
this day

Sunday July the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze from E with thick rain
weather at 6 P M rain so hard that we had to cool
down middle part the same latter part at 9 A M took
the Anchor made all sail & tried to beat out saw several
whales did not load so ends this day.

Monday August the 1

Comes in with light breeze with thick rain all
sail at by the wind trying to beat out of the
bay at 4 P M let go the Anchor to wait for the
tide to turn at 9 P M got under way & gain with light
W. from W so ends this day

Tuesday August the 2

Comes in with light W. from W at 10 M came to Anchor
close in to Green Island to wait for the tide to turn at
11 P M took the Anchor & stood out with light breeze from
W N W steering E by S 1/2 S at 8 A M got through
briding, saw 8 sails so ends this day

Wednesday August the 3

Comes in with light W. from W at 2 P M the wind came
with thick fog at 4 P M on bent the old fore top sail &
bent the new one middle & latter part the same all hands
employed in stowing down (it saw 20 sails so ends this
day)

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott August the 4. 1853

Thursday August the 4

Comes in with light Air from S E steering by the wind to E N E at 6 P M got through slowing, down middle part calm latter part light breeze from S W steering by the wind to S E. - much good money, sails so ends this day

Friday August the 5

Comes in with light breeze & calm at 2 P M the Boat went in shore the Capt went on board of the *Corymbus* at 4 P M the Boat came on board she saw one whale & caught some fish at 9 P M the Capt came on board middle & latter part fresh breeze from S steering W latter part foggy so ends this day

Saturday August the 6

Comes in with light breeze from S with thick fog at 4 P M Capt Fisher of the Bark *Ranger* of this port came on board at came on so thick that we lost sight of the ship & did not see her until 4 in the morning, latter part the same so ends this day

Sunday August the 7

Comes in with light breeze & thick weather at 4 A M board for a whale but saw him no more 3 boats went in shore at Browns Island Capt Chaplin of the *Falm* & *Elizabeth* came on board at 11 A M he left so ends this day

Monday August the 8

Comes in with light breeze & boats in shore saw several whale but very wild could not get near them at 4 P M came on board at 9 the *Benj. Tucker* came down & spoke us Capt Collins went on board of her at 10 came on board middle & latter part light breeze at 5 A M down for whale came in thick at 9 it let up saw the ship came on board & got breakfast at 10 board again saw 25 ships so ends this day

Tuesday August the 9

Comes in with light breeze from S the boats in pursuit of whales but could not get on to them at 8 P M Capt Ansell of the *Columbus* of Fairhaven came on board at 12. up middle part calm latter part light Air from S at 5 A M board for whale could not get near them so ends this day

Wednesday August the 10
Comes in with light breeze from S W the boats in chase
of whales at 1 P M came on board all safe set for the
wind to W N W middle part light fair latter part
the same lat & S M board for Whales could not get
near them so ships in light so ends this day.

Thursday August the 11
Comes in with light breeze from W N W at 1 P M the
boats came along side did not take the boats they made
the gripe fast to the stern of the Bow Boat & slake
the warp so that the head of the boat went off from
the ship she filled with water & rolled over her the
stern off took her in & put out the old one middle
& latter part light breeze from S W saw plenty
of ships but no whales so ends this day.

Friday August the 12
Comes in with light fair from S steering by the wind to
E employed in repairing the bow boat middle part
calm latter part the same saw plenty of ships but no
whales so ends this day.

Saturday August the 13
Comes in with light breeze from S W at 3 P M saw
a whale board for him but saw him no more
middle part light breeze from S W latter part the
same at 8 AM board 3 boats & went in shore at
Bowhead Island saw one whale could not get near
him so ends this day.

Sunday August the 14
Comes in with light fair from S W at 6 AM
the boats came on board middle part calm
latter part light breeze from E at 5 AM saw whale but
3 boats for them could not get near them so ends this day.

Monday August the 15
Comes in with strong breeze from E at 3 P M the boats
got on board took in sail to double reef topsails
at 6 P M spoke the Comedore or Tishery 4 whales
this season middle part strong gale took in all
close reef topsails latter part more moderate set the
fore sail let one reef out of the main topsail
so ends this day.

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott August the 16 1853

Tuesday August the 16

Comes in with light breeze from S.E. heading S. at 3 P.M. the wind came out to S. made sail heading E. Eastward with more calm latter part light breeze at 5 A.M. board boats saw plenty of whales so still with whale so wild that we could not get on to them Capt. Tipping of the Melburnia came on board 14 whales this season so ends this day

Wednesday August the 17

Comes in with light variable breeze from E. at 4 P.M. the boats came on board at 4 board again at 7 came on board with a latter part calm & thick fog so ends this day

Thursday August the 18

Comes in with thick fog & calm with the same latter part light breeze from E. steering by the wind to S.E. & so ends this day

Friday August the 19

Comes in with strong breeze from E. double reefed the topsails & took in the jib with the same moderate latter part calm made sail at 4 A.M. bore for whales so ends this day

Saturday August the 20

Comes in with light variable breeze & boats in chase of whale at 1 P.M. came on board at 4 board again could not get near them at 7 came on board men down to the Pacific Captain Collins went on board middle part calm latter part light breeze from E. at 4 P.M. Cape Collins came on board so ends this day

Sunday August the 21

Comes in with light breeze & calm saw nothing but ships 3 2 sails in sight middle part calm latter part light breeze at 4 A.M. spoke the Ship Fabius of New Bedford 7 whales this season Capt. Smith came on board saw 9 whales bore for them saw them & 6 more so ends this day

Monday August the 22

Comes in with light variable breeze the Fabius in company at 4 P.M. Capt. Smith went on board middle part light breeze from S. steering by the wind to W. latter part the same with thick fog the watch employed in reefing bore so ends this day

Tuesday August the 23 1853

Comes in with light breeze from S at 1 P.M. wore ship to S.E. thick fog the watch employed in cleaning the bone middle & latter part thick fog so ends the day

Wednesday August the 24

Comes in with light breeze from S.E. & thick fog at 1 P.M. the fog set up middle & latter part light breeze & calm during the mist so ends the day

Thursday August the 25

Comes in with light breeze from S.W. & evening by the wind to S.W. with part fresh breeze from S.W. steering S by E latter part strong breeze back in the offing sails & put a reef in the fore sails so ends this day at 12 M apt for E Lat by Obs 57 24 Long 152 25

Friday August the 26

Comes in with strong breeze from N.W. steering E at 7 P.M. back in sail & commenced standing back to new watches middle part it moderates latter part at daylight made sail so ends this day steering N.E. Lat by Obs 57 28 Long 152 37

Saturday August the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S.W. at 2 P.M. left by the wind to S.E. at 7 P.M. saw a right whale did not bear middle part the same latter part at 4 P.M. made sail and left off S.E. by Obs at 7 P.M. saw a whale heard her skin the whale perceived the boat at 9 P.M. came on board so ends this day

Sunday August the 28

Comes in with strong breeze from S steering by the wind to S by S at 4 P.M. heard for a while the baritone boat got fast lost her line the Starboard boat struck him again at 5 P.M. took him along side middle part fresh breeze & very rough sea latter part the same at 6 P.M. wore ship began to cut at 12 M got the life & throat in so ends this day

Monday August the 29

Come in with fresh breeze & very rough at 3 P.M. wore ship & struck the whale at so rough that we could not get the piece tore & together broke middle part fresh gales from E steering by the whale with fore topmast staysails & close reefed thick & raining latter part strong gales so ends this day

Lat by Obs 57 33
Long by Chron 152 20

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott August the 30 1853

Tuesday August the 30

Came in with fresh galls from E lying by A whale under
close mizen & fore topmast staysail at 2 P.M. set about
sail before the tryworks & began to boil at 10 P.M. had
to cool down one pot it was cracked in 2 places - liked so
that we could not use it middle part strong breeze latter
part more moderate at 4 A.M. hauled the whale along side
& began to cut so ends this day.

Wednesday August the 31

Came in with light breeze from S with soft sea at 2 P.M.
got through cutting last the head at 2 1/2 took the starboard
pot out & put in the deck pot at 9 P.M. got through &
started the works middle & latter part light breeze & fine
weather wind from S.W. lying by the wind with close reef
main topsail & fore sail boiling so ends this day Lat 58° 00'
Long 152° 00'

Thursday Sept the 1

Came in with light breeze from S.W. lying by the
wind to S.E. with close reef main topsail & fore sail
middle part the same latter part strong breeze with rain
& hail at 6 P.M. took in the fore sail & main topsail & began
to stow down oil so ends this day no oil to day.

Wednesday Sept the 2

Came in with fresh breeze from W. lying by the wind
under close mizen & fore topmast staysail all hands
employed in stowing down oil & boiling middle part
light breeze at 10 P.M. got through boiling latter part
calm employed in stowing down oil thick fog so
ends this day.

Friday Saturday Sept the 3.

Came in with light airs & calm with thick fog all
hands employed in stowing down oil at 6 P.M. got through
stowing stowed 149 bbls middle part light breeze from N.W.
latter part the same at daylight made sail & apt off of thick
weather so ends this day Lat 61° 00' Long 152° 10'

Sunday Sept the 4

Came in with fresh breeze from W. steering S.E. with
dubbe reef topsails & fore sail at 7 P.M. left by the wire
to S.W. & took in sail middle part the same latter
part light breeze from W. steering S.E. the wind to
S.W. thick fog so ends this day.

Monday September the 5

Comes in with light breeze from N steering by the wind to S at 2 P.M. saw a whale boat 3 boats the Bow boat got fast & lost the line the waist boat had the end of her line in the bow boat but they did not bend on chest the whale till 6 P.M. & came on board & took in sail for the night middle part fresh breeze from S S W heading. At daylight were ship to S with the last strong gales so end this day

Tuesday Sept the 6

Comes in with strong gales from S S W laying by the wind under close reef main top sail & fore & main stay sail & close mizen at 4 P.M. wore ship to W middle part the same with thick rain latter part light breeze at 8 A.M. made sail saw one ship so ends this day Lat $57^{\circ}40'$ Long by Chron $152^{\circ}45'$

Wednesday Sept the 7

Comes in with light breeze from N W at 5 P.M. spoke the John & Elizabeth 5 whales Capt Collins went on board at 7 came on board middle part fresh breeze from S heading & latter part the same at daylight made sail & left off N W by N saw 4 sails at 12 M spoke the Corbitt off New Bedford 5 whales this season drove the Anchor so ends this day Lat by Obs $57^{\circ}19'$

Thursday Sept the 8

Comes in with strong breeze from N N E steering by the wind to E the Corbitt & Argenna in company at sunset Capt Collins came on board took in sail middle part fresh breeze from S S E latter part the same at daylight made sail saw 2 sails so ends this day Lat by Obs $56^{\circ}34'$ Long by Chron $153^{\circ}14'$

Friday Sept the 9

Comes in with fresh breeze from S S E steering by the wind to E saw 4 sails at sunset wore ship N W & took in sail with the part the same till sunset at daylight wore sail saw 5 ships at 8 A.M. saw 4 whale going quick to windward 3 boats did not get near them at 12 M came on board so ends this day Lat by Obs $56^{\circ}23'$ Long by Chron $153^{\circ}05'$

Saturday Sept the 10

Comes in with light variable breeze saw some whales at 2 PM
board for them saw them once out of the boats at 4 PM
came on board at sunset took in sail & lashed ship to N W
middle part at 1 A M were ship latter part at daylight
with sail at 6 AM state of air quick to weather & wind
at 10 AM saw 3 ships at 11 AM saw 3 ships
one looking so ends this day Lat by Obs 56-36
Long by Chron 152-27

Sunday Sept the 11

Comes in with fresh gales from N E steering by
the wind to N W at sunset took in sail to close
mast main top sail fore topmast & mizen stay sails
close mizen middle part the same latter part strong
breeze at daylight made sail heading N W saw one
sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 56-40
Long by Chron 151-52

Monday Sept the 12

Comes in with light Airs all sail set
the wind heading N E at sunset took in sail
middle part the same latter part light breeze from West
it starting by the wind to N E so ends this day
Lat by obs 56-39

Tuesday Sept the 13

Comes in with light breeze from N W steering by the
wind to N E at sunset took in sail middle part the
same latter part fresh breeze from W at daylight made sail
& left off N E one sail in sight at 9 AM saw 3 ships
at 11 AM came on board so ends this day
Lat by Obs 57-14

Wednesday Sept the 14

Comes in with fresh breeze from N W at 2 PM left off N
E at sunset took in sail & left by the wind to N W middle
part light breeze & thick latter part calm with thick
weather saw one sail so ends this day

Thursday Sept the 15

Comes in with light breeze from N E steering by the
wind to W at sunset took in sail saw 2 ships middle
part light breeze & fine weather latter part strong breeze from
N W steering by the wind to N at 12 AM were ship
so ends this day Lat 57-20

Thurs. Friday Sept the 16

Comes in with fresh breeze from N W at 2 P.M. left off S S E at sunset left by the wind & took in sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail & left off E. so ends this day Sat by Cls 55 = 11
Long by Chro 153 = 33

Saturday Sept the 17

Comes in with fresh breeze from N W steering E at 2 P.M. left by the wind to S E at sunset took in sail middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from S E steering by the wind to S W saw one sail so ends this day, thick rainy weather

Sunday Sept the 18

Comes in with strong breeze & very rough sea steering by the wind to S W one ship the Lancaster in sight at sunset took in sail middle & latter part strong gales from S E laying by the wind under close reef main topsail so ends this day

Monday Sept the 19

Comes in with strong gales from S E laying by the wind under close reef main topsail fore Spencer's close mizen & fore topmast staysail hoisted up the starboard boat & put the others on the upper cranes middle part the same latter part more moderate at 9 A.M. wore ship to S & set the topsails double reef so ends this day.

Sat by Cls 57 = 35
Long by Chro 153 = 21

Tuesday Sept the 20

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering S sent down the fore & mizen topgallant yards rose new fore topsails braces at 4 P.M. set the main topgallant sail covered standing half masts middle part calm latter part light breeze from S W steering by the wind to S E saw 4 sails so ends this day Sat by Cls 56 = 57

Wednesday Sept the 21

Comes in with light breeze from S W all sail set by the wind to S E thick weather saw one sail middle part calm latter part light breeze from N W steering S by N at daylight saw the land to Eastward so ends this day

Sat by Cls 56 = 15
Long by Chro 153 = 47

Remarks on board the Ship Muller Scott September 22th 1833

Thursday Sept the 22

Came in with light breeze from S W steering S by W with all sail set at 4 P.M. bent the new jib middle part light fair latter part light baffling breeze at 9 A.M. spoke the Bulchaze of New Bedford 1200 bls this season capt Collins went on board so ends this day Lat by Obs 53 = 12 Long by Chron 153 = 07

Friday Sept the 23

Came in with light fair heading to E the Bulchaze in company at 5 P.M. parted company took in sail latter part light variable winds heading to E & saw 3 sails so ends this day

Saturday Sept the 24

Came in with light fair & calm 3 sails in sight at sunset took in sail middle part fresh breeze from W steering S S W latter part calm & thick at 11 A.M. took a light breeze from S & left off I saw one sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 36

Sunday Sept the 25

Came in with light breeze from N at 1 P.M. spoke the Genette of N Bedford & whales this season capt West came on board at sunset saw 1 whale board 2 boats did not get past at 8 P.M. capt West went on board took in sail heading E S E middle part the same latter part at daylight left off I made sail so ends this day thick & rainy

Monday Sept the 26

Came in with light breeze from N E steering S with all sail set thick rainy weather middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Tuesday Sept the 27

Came in with light fair from N with thick fog all sail set steering S middle part the wind pulled to S S E heading S W with strong breeze & thick latter part the same so ends this day

Wednesday Sept the 28

Came in with light fair & calm saw a ship firing at 5 P.M. saw whales board 3 boats did not get near them at dark came on board & took in sail middle part strong breeze & thick & rainy at 2 A.M. were ship to E N E at 4 A.M. made sail saw whales board 3 boats the whales went to windward saw them once out of the fog & came on board left off I so ends this day Lat by

Thursday Sept the 29

Comes in with strong galle from N W steering, & at 4 P.M. took in sail & left by the wind to N middle part the same latter part at 5 A.M. left off S.E. & set the fore sail & fore & mizen top sails double reefed so ends this day Lat by Obs 51-20
Long by Chron 153-05

Friday Sept the 30

Comes in with fresh galle from S S W steering, & E with hole main top sail double reef fore & mizen & fore sail at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing E. S. E. distant 50 miles middle part at 10 P.M. took in sail & left by the wind to N at 3 A.M. left off S.E. & made all sail at 12 M got in to the passage in Lat 50-00 Long by Chron 154-45

Saturday Oct the 1 1853

Comes in with light breeze from S steering, & S.E. saw 2 sails in the passage middle & latter part light baffling breeze steering, & in S. ends this day Lat by Obs 49-39

Sunday Oct the 2

Comes in with light breeze from E steering, by the wind to S. S. E. at 6 P.M. lashed to S. E. at 4 P.M. took in the mast & low boats, saw one sail middle part fresh breeze veering to S heading S. by S latter part strong breeze from S. S. E. steering, & saw one sail broke in sail to double reef top sails so ends this day

Monday October the 3

Comes in with strong breeze from S. S. E. steering & at 5 P.M. took in the jib & close reefed the top sails middle part strong galle at 1 A.M. took in the fore & mizen top sails & fore sail & left by the wind to S. S. E. latter part more moderate the wind backed to N at 5 A.M. left off S. & made sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 49-55
Long by Chron 155-05

Tuesday October the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering, & with the main top galant sail set double reef fore & mizen top sails middle part the same latter part at 3 A.M. made all sail set the fore top mizen & mizzen top sails & mizen light breeze from W with show of rain so ends this day Lat by Obs 44-41
Long by Chron 161-41

Remarks on board the Ship "Hatter" Oct 5 1853
Wednesday October the 5

Came in with light breeze from N steering E by S with all
sail set topmast & lower studding sails middle part at 10 PM
the wind halled to SE & blew on to a strong gale latter
part strong gale from SE & veering to Westward at 10 AM
took in the main topsail so ends this day.

Thursday Oct the 6

Came in with strong gale from N blowing by the
wind under fore topmast & staysails mizen topmast staysails
& close mizen middle part moderate at 8 PM aft off E
under close reef main topsail & fore sail at 3 AM calm latter
part light breeze from S by E all sail set the wind to E
so ends this day.

Friday Oct the 7

Came in with fresh breeze from S steering E by S
middle & latter part fresh breeze from N by N steering E by S
at daylight set the fore topmast & lower studding sails so
ends this day.

Lat by Obs 48° 31' N

Long by Chron 170° 32' E

Saturday October 8

Came in with fresh breeze from N by N steering E by S
with all sail set middle part wind from N latter the same
steering E with all sail set took up part of the line to try it
so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 47° 55'

Long by Chron 174° 04'

Sunday Oct the 9

Came in with light breeze from N steering E by S with all
sail set middle part the same latter part at 3 AM the
wind halled to SE & began to blow on thick & rainy close
reef the topsails at 8 AM took in the fore & mizen topsails
& fore gill heading E by S at 10 AM the wind halled
to S by W aft off E by N under close reef main topsail
& fore sail so ends this day.

Monday Oct the 10

Came in with strong gale from S steering E by S
under close reef main topsail & fore sail middle part
strong gale from S by S to N by N at 9 PM left by the
wind under fore topmast & mizen staysails latter part more
moderate at 3 AM aft off E by S the fore sail & close reef
main topsail at 7 set the fore & mizen topsails double
reef so ends this day. no obs to day.

Tuesday Oct the 11
Comes in with strong breeze from W. starting E by S at 1 P.M.
at the main topgalant sail over single reef topsail middle
part light breeze made all sail better part at 4 A.M. the
wind halled to E S E & then on took in sail to close
reef main topsail thick & rainy so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct the 12

Comes in with strong guller from S E at 1 P.M. the wind
halled to S W & the fore sail & aft of E by N
middle part at 12 midnight the wind halled to S W & then
again heavy took in the fore sail & main topsail & kept
to the wind latter part more moderate at 4 A.M. the
main topsail & fore sail & aft of E so ends this day.

Lat by Chron 47-13.8

Long by Chron 175-57 W

Thursday Oct the 13

Comes in with fresh guller from W S W starting E with
dubbe reef fore & main & fore main topgalant sail over
single reef main topsail at 6 P.M. let the reefs out
middle part wind from W at 1 A.M. let the fore topmast
studding sail better part the same so ends this day.

Lat by Chron 48-40-00

Friday Oct the 14

Comes in with fresh breeze from W starting E by S
with all sail let fore topmast studding sail middle & latter
part the same so ends this day. Lat by Chron 44-40

Long by Chron 169-07 W

Saturday Oct the 15

Comes in with light breeze from S W starting E S E at 3
P.M. the wind halled to S took in the studding sails
middle part light breeze from E S E at 1 P.M. halled to
S E the wind halling Northerly so ends this day strong breeze
& rainy the latter part no obs today.

Sunday Oct the 16

Comes in with strong breeze from S starting S E by E
with dubbe reef topsails & courses at 1 P.M. took in the
reef at 6 P.M. close reef the fore topsail middle & latter part
strong & squally wind coming from S W starting E S E
latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Chron 44-54

Long by Chron 166-14

Ship Walter Scott's Log Book October 17th 1858

Monday Oct the 17

Come in with strong breeze from N W & squally steering E S E with main top galant sail & over single reef topsail middle part fresh breeze from N steering E S E with all sail set latter part calm the watch employed in ship's duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 40 = 31
Long by Chron 164 = 40

Tuesday Oct the 18

Come in light airs from S E heading E S E middle part light variable breeze latter part at 3 AM the wind came out N E & blew on to a gale took in all sail to fore topmast & mizen staysails & close mizen heading E S E so ends this day

Wednesday Oct the 19

Come in with fresh galle from S E laying by the wind under storm staysails at 5 PM the wind backed & shortly after the main topsail close reef & fore spencer & all with S E middle & latter part the same as with the fore sail so ends this day

Thursday Oct the 20

Come in with fresh galle from S E steering S E with close reef fore & main topsail & fore sail at 4 PM took in the fore topsail & mizen middle part the same latter part wind from N N W steering E S E with double reef topsails & fore sail so ends this day

Friday Oct the 21

Come in with strong breeze from N N W steering E S E with double reef fore & mizen topsails & over main top galant sail over single reef main topsail middle part fresh galle & veering to Eastward latter part the same at 12 M the wind came out to S N W steering E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35 = 50
Long by Chron

Saturday Oct the 22

Come in with strong galle from S N W steering E by N with close reef main topsails & fore spencer middle & latter part fresh galle & squally wind veering from S E to S W steering to the Eastward so ends this day

Sunday Oct the 23

Come in with fresh galle from S steering E with close reef main topsail & reef fore sail middle part the same latter part the wind died away to a calm very heavy sea so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35 = 38
Long by Chron 166 = 23

Monday Oct the 24

Comes in with light breeze from N steering by E by N middle part light breeze from N & latter part the wind shifted to S. E. the wack employed in washing the bone at 11 AM were ship to E. N. E. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 34 = 44 Long by Chron 155 = 24

Tuesday Oct the 25

Comes in with light variable breeze reading N. E. at 3 P.M. ship to N by N middle part at 10 midnight lashed to E latter part the same the wack employed in washing the bone so ends this day. Lat by Obs 34 = 34 Long by Chron 155 = 56

Wednesday Oct the 26

Comes in with light breeze from S. S. E. steering by the wind to E by N middle part to same latter part read in S. E. E. at 12 M lashed to S. S. W. the wack employed in washing the bone so ends this day. Lat by Obs 34 = 45 Long by Chron 155 = 04

Thursday Oct the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S. S. E. steering by the wind to N by N at 4 P.M. lashed to E by N middle & latter part the same the wack employed in drying & stowing away the bone so ends this day. Lat by Obs 34 = 36 Long by Chron 153 = 01

Friday Oct the 28

Comes in with light breeze from S. S. E. steering by the wind to E with double reef topsails middle & latter part the same the wack employed in ship's duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 34 = 01 Long by Chron 151 = 42

Saturday Oct the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering by the wind to E S. E. with double reef topsails middle part the wind latter part light breeze from S. S. W. steering by the wind to N E latter part the same at 12 M lashed to N. S. W. the wack employed in making rattling stop & fitting the rigging so ends this day. Lat by Obs 33 = 33 Long by Chron 150 = 51

Sunday Oct the 30

Comes in with light breeze from N steering by the wind to N. S. W. at 4 P.M. went to wash off the decks. John Collins one of the boat steersmen did not start. Capt Collins went to him & asked him why he did not take hold & help wash off the decks that the buckets was all in use. Capt Collins told him to get a brown then he did not start. Capt Collins told him to take a

Sunday Oct the 30

as he would start him he turned to the Capt & told him that he could flog him as soon as he liked & dared the Capt to strike him. Capt Collins did strike him with his fist & the took a real point to him the last while that we got he sayed in my presence that he never would do any more work willingly while he belonged to the ship & since that time he has moped round & if he has been set to do any thing he would only half do it at 5 P M took ship to E & E middle part at 10 P M was ship to S W by S middle part the same in my watch on deck last night I ever heard John Tucker threaten the Captain he sayed that he would be revenger on him if it was not under 20 years he sayed that Capt Collins thought he was 14 nursing a viper in Henry M Copeland but he would find a worse one in him & he also sayed considerable about the ship being set on fire by Copeland. Latter part fresh breeze & squally. wore ship several times & ends this day. Lat by Obs 33 = 24
Long by Chron 152 = 18

Monday Oct the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E. steering by the wind to S. W. middle & latter part heading S. W. the watch employed in pulling the rigging & ends this day. Lat by Obs 32 = 33
Long by Chron 154 = 00

Tuesday Nov the 1

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E. steering by the wind to S. W. middle part heading from S. W. to S. latter part the same the watch employed in pulling the rigging & putting down so ends this day. Lat by Obs 31 = 36
Lat by Obs 154 = 43

Wednesday Nov the 2

Comes in with light breeze from S. E. steering by the wind to S. W. at 6 P M came on squally middle & latter part the same sent out the fly jib boom so ends this day.

Thursday Nov the 3

Comes in with light breeze from S. steering S. by E & E middle part the same latter part at daylight made all sail set the topmast & fore studding sails so ends this day. Lat by Obs 29 = 50
Long by Chron 154 = 08

Friday Nov the 4 1853

Comes in with light breeze from N N W steering S by E with all sail set sent up the fore & main topgallant yards bent the sails & set them bent the fly jib middle & latter part the same the work employed in pulling the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 28 = 00
Long by Chron 154 = 07

Saturday Nov the 5

Comes in with light breeze from N steering S by E with all sail set middle part at 8 PM the wind halled to E I & E took in the studding sail steering by the wind to S the work employed in washing ship sent up the royal masts so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 26 = 41
Long by Chron 154 = 46

Sunday the 6 of Nov

Comes in with light breeze from E I & E steering by the wind to S at 5 PM came in squally took in the fly jib middle part the same latter part at 5 PM took in the fore & main topgallant sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 24 = 59
Long by Chron 155 = 25

Monday Nov the 7

Comes in with fresh breeze from E I & E steering by the wind to S I & E by N middle & latter part light breeze the work employed in washing the ship out side so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 23 = 45
Long by Chron 155 = 41

Tuesday Nov the 8

Comes in with calm the work employed in washing the ship out side with the fore & main topgallant sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 23 = 23
Long by Chron 156 = 27

Wednesday Nov the 9

Comes in with calm at 5 PM took a light breeze from N E set the studding sails steering S I & E middle & latter part the same at 12 PM saw the land the work employed in ships out so ends this day

Thursday Nov the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze at sunset took in sails & left by the wind to S I & E off the East end of Maui middle part carrying off & on latter part at daylight left off & on the sail ran down along the land at sunset past the falls passage steering N Motia in sight so ends this day

Friday Nov the 11

Came in with first trades steering W down along the shore of
Moose at sunset took in sail past the falls passage saw
Shoal at 7 PM kept by the wind off shore middle part
laying off on better part at daylight apt off for the passage
we sailed so ends the day

Saturday Nov the 12

Came in with light baffling breeze in the passage between Moose
at 3 PM came to anchor in 15 fathoms water with 10
fathoms ~~middle~~ ^{calm} middle & better part like breeze & fine
weather so ends this day

Sunday Nov the 13

through the 24 hours light breeze & fine weather sighted
the Anch in this morning it was clear sent one watch on
shore on liberty. John Decker & Andrew McCall boat
scurers & hence. Will & John Butler & David C. Strander
& John Bull & Sam Rattling all stayed on shore so ends
this day

Monday Nov the 14

Came in with light breeze & fine weather the men employed
in hunting & capturing got the raft part way off & had
to anchor it the tide run so fast that we could not get it
in the ship. John Decker & Andrew McCall & Strander
& Will & John Bull came on board John Taylor in the Fort
so ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 15

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather at daylight
went & took the raft in tow at 7 PM got it to the ship
after we had got it hoisted in William George went to the
Capt for his discharge Capt Collins told him that he could
not have it he went forward where we was at work slowing
down water & was & was growling about his discharge I asked
him what the matter was with him he said that he would
not go any farther in the ship he said that when the
ship went on shore he & all the rest were clear from her then
I told ^{him} to be still I would not have any such noys he says
that he would not be still for me nor any other bloody man
then he struck at me twice we came to gether I have him
down over a cask of water then Wakefield & Roberts took hold
of me & sold me over Capt Collins came to my assistance
& Wakefield Roberts took hold of him then he seized him
up in the rigging & threw him then put them both
in chains & put George down the river

Tuesday Nov the 15 the men employed in towing down & bundling the bone took a raft on shore some Rattling on shore John Taylor in the Fort so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov the 16

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather the men employed in packing the bone at 11 AM got through got a raft of water & stowed it down and they went on shore after the raft & of them went to the American Consulate to try to get their discharge he told them after they had told their story that that he saw nothing to discharge them for & they came on board again & went to their duty. David O'Strander & Jack Brown told me that they was sorry that they had been to the Consulate & if we would forgive them & treat them the same as we have done formerly that they would go & tell him that they was to blame they had been drinking at the time & was put up to it by others so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 17

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one wack on shore on liberty the other employed in getting the Bone on board of the Cemalgee put 4254 lbs on board on her at sunset the ^{men} came off all but the 4 canackers & James Smith so ends this day.

Friday Nov the 18

through this 24 hours fine weather one wack on shore on liberty the other employed in getting the main & try got one boat load of pumpkins dinner & water melons James Smith & John Taylor in the Fort 2 of the canackers we found in the fort this morning took them out & put them on board at sunset the wack came off all but one canacker John Cool so ends this day.

Saturday Nov the 19

through the day fresh breeze & fine weather one wack on liberty the other employed in ship try painted the main boat & got a raft of water & sent the day back 3 pipes of Bread to Cemalgee

Sunday Nov the 20

through this day light breeze & fine weather one wack on shore on liberty David O'Strander stayed on shore so ends this day.

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott at Maui Nov the 21 / 53

Monday Nov the 21

through this 24 hours fresh breeze all hand employed in ships duty, finished the starboard boat & got all ready for sea took John Taylor & James Smith out of the port put Smith in Airons 3 men in Airons so ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 22

through this 24 hours fresh breeze took on board 30 bbls of potatoes. sent Tom & John Bull took them on board so ends this day

Wednesday Nov the 23

Came in with light breeze at 3 P.M. took the Anchor & stood out at 4 P.M. the raft came on board discharged Cornelius H. Ennis David Coltrander & one Kanacker stopped on shore could not find them at 5 P.M. put 2 reefs in the topails & let the men out of Airons middle part light. Water rising. I W at 12 Midnight light to light breeze latter from E S E steering by the wind to I saw 5 ships the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 20-08

Thursday Nov the 24

Came in with light breeze from E S E steering by the wind to I at sunset put the Mast boat out & took in the starboard boat to paint. middle part calm latter part light breeze from S E heading S S W the watch employed in repairing an old fore sail saw a sail Mr. Matchett sick off duty so ends this day

Friday Nov the 25

Came in with light breeze from E S E steering by the wind to I at sunset took the Trident full board home in 8 P.M. parted company middle part strong breeze double reef the topails heading S S W latter part the same the watch employed in repairing the fly jib core it last night in taking it in so ends this day Lat 18-18 Long by Chron 158-50

Saturday Nov the 26

Came in with strong breeze from S E steering by the wind to S S W middle & latter part light breeze the watch employed in repairing the old main sail saw one sail so ends this day Lat by Chron 16-58 Long by Chron 160-05

Sunday Nov the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to S.W. at 3 P.M. bent the old fore sail & wet hole middle & latter part calm saw blackfish & finbacks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16 = 12

Long by Chron

Monday Nov the 28

Comes in with light breeze from W steering E set the fore topmast & fore tudding sail at 6 P.M. the wind halled to S.W. & took in the tudding sails steering E middle part the same latter part fresh breeze took in the fly, jib fore & mizen topmast with the wreck employed in repairing the old main sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 15 = 3.2

Long by Chron 158 = 54

Tuesday Nov the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze from W.E. steering by the wind to E & E at 4 P.M. got through mending the old main sail middle part light breeze from W. part fresh trades steering by the wind to S.E. the wreck employed in repairing the old jib so ends this day Lat by Obs 14 = 24

Long by Chron 157 = 52

Wednesday Nov the 30

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S.E. at 3 P.M. bent the old jib. Capt. Collins sick. James Smith sick middle & latter part fresh trades steering by the wind to E & S.E. the wreck employed in repairing old sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 12 = 11

Long by Chron 156 = 42

Thursday Dec the 1 1853

Comes in with fresh trades steering by the wind to E & S.E. Capt. Collins sick George Perkins & James Smith sick middle & latter part fresh breeze & equally so ends this day

Lat by Obs 11 = 15

Long by Chron 155 = 47

Friday Dec the 2

Comes in with fresh breeze & squally weather wind from E & W steering by the wind to S.E. the Capt. Sick middle & latter part strong breeze & squally so ends this day

Lat by Obs 9 = 45

Long by Chron 154 = 41

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Dec 3rd 1853

Saturday Dec the 3

Come in with strong trades steering by the wind to S.E. at 4 P.M. dubble reef the fore & mizen topsails & single reef the main middle & latter part strong breeze & thick rainy weather so ends this day Obs

Sunday Dec the 4

Come in with fresh breeze & thick weather at 2 P.M. saw 2 sperm whales large 3 boats the whale hunter plukes close to the Lardard ^{boat} the boat shot over him & galled him chased them till 6 P.M. then came on board made sail heading S middle part light airs latter part light breeze from E steering by the wind to S.S.E. so ends this day Lat by Obs 7 = 40 Long by Chron 153 = 25

Monday Dec the 5

Come in with light breeze from E steering by the wind to S.S.E. middle & latter part the same the work employed in making A spanker out of the close mizen so ends this day Lat by Obs 5 = 56 Long by Chron 152 = 59

Tuesday Dec the 6

Come in with light breeze from E steering by the wind to S.E. by 11 sent the old fore topmast staysail & mizen sail & main topsail middle & latter part light breeze heading S by W so ends this day Lat by Obs 4 = 34 Long by Chron 153 = 07

Wednesday Dec the 7

Come in with fresh breeze from E.S.E. steering by the wind to S by W at 3 P.M. got the spanker done & bent it with part light breeze at 4 P.M. sailed to E.S.E. latter part the same the work employed in repairing A jib so ends this day saw one sail Lat by Obs 4 = 03 Long by Chron 153 = 03

Thursday Dec the 8

Come in with light breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to E.S.E. at 5 P.M. went 2 boats for Blackfish the Lardard boat got one the other boat struck & drawn bent the old fore & mizen topsails at 7 P.M. went forward to S.S.E. middle & latter part the same the work employed in repairing A jib so ends this day Lat by Obs 2 = 49 Long by Chron 153 = 20

Friday Dec 9th 1853

Came in with fresh breeze from E steering by the wind to S. E. at 3 P.M. got the jib done & began to beat the Blackfish at 4 got through middle & latter part the same as yesterday. Lat by Chron 1-48.8 Long by Chron 153-41 W

Saturday Dec 10th

Came in with fresh breeze steering by the wind to S. E. at 3 P.M. got the jib done & began to beat the Blackfish at 4 got through middle & latter part the same as yesterday. Lat by Chron 1-52.9 Long by Chron 154-09

Sunday Dec 11th

Came in with fresh breeze steering by the wind to S. E. at 3 P.M. got the jib done & began to beat the Blackfish at 4 got through middle & latter part the same as yesterday. Lat by Chron 3-53.9 Long by Chron 154-14

Monday Dec 12th

Came in with light breeze steering by the wind to S. E. at 3 P.M. got the jib done & began to beat the Blackfish at 4 got through middle & latter part the same as yesterday. Lat by Chron 5-55 Long by Chron 154-50

Tuesday Dec 13th

Came in with light breeze all night set by the wind to S. E. at 3 P.M. got the jib done & began to beat the Blackfish at 4 got through middle & latter part the same as yesterday. Lat by Chron 8-21 Long by Chron 154-01

Wednesday Dec 14th

Came in with light breeze from E steering by the wind to S. E. at 3 P.M. got the jib done & began to beat the Blackfish at 4 got through middle & latter part the same as yesterday. Lat by Chron 10-25.9 Long by Chron 153-59 W

Thursday Dec 15th

Came in with light breeze from W at 1 P.M. came on equally with topmast took in the light sails & closed down the topsails at 3 P.M. cleared off middle & latter part the same as yesterday. Lat by Chron 11-56 Long by Chron 154-03

Remarks on board the Ship *Walter Scott* Dec ^{the} 11 1853

Friday Dec the 16

Come in with fresh breeze from E & squally steering S by W middle part the same latter part light breeze at daylight set the studding sails the work employed in ship's duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 13 = 44 S Long by Chron 155 = 18 W

Saturday Dec the 17

Come in with light breeze with heavy squalls from E steering S by W in the squalls left of to W by N middle part steering S by W latter part strong breeze from E & E steering various courses at 6 AM saw a ship so ends this day Lat by Obs 15 = 33 Long by Chron 156 = 54

Sunday Dec the 18

Come in with fresh breeze from E & E steering S by W at 4 PM spoke the *Isaac Howland* bound home Capt Collins went on board at 7 PM came on board & left off S by W saw a rather high astern middle part steering S by W latter part the same saw 4 ships the *Isaac Howland* astern so ends this day Lat by Obs 18 = 14 Long by Chron 158 = 26

Monday Dec the 19

Come in with fresh breeze from E & E steering S by W ships in sight all steering about the same at sunset took in the studding sails & fore & mizzen topgallant sails at 10 PM left by the wind at 3 AM left off S by W saw 4 ships at 11 AM saw the Island of My Tortoise & left up for it at 20 miles this day Lat by Obs 19 = 01

Tuesday Dec the 20

Come in with light breeze from E steering various courses at sunset left by the wind under the lee the wind 3 ships laying off & on middle & latter part laying off & on the *Herald* - *Sumner* of New Bedford & ship from London came in & the *Trident* - A sea harbour ship at 4 AM the Capt went on shore got 3 boat loads of Wood & some fruit so ends this day

Wednesday Dec the 21

Come in with fresh breeze laying off & on at My Tortoise at 4 PM the Capt came on board made sail steering by the wind to S middle part heading S by E latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 20 = 28 Long by Chron

Thursday Dec the 22

Come in with fresh trades steering by the wind to S by E at 1 P.M. saw the Island of Rookunga at sunset past & toward saw 4 ships laying off & on middle part the same later part the same one ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22 = 35

Long by Chro 160 = 00

Friday Dec the 23

Come in with light breeze from N steering S E at 1 P.M. set the fore topmast standing sail one sail in sight middle part the same latter part wind from N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24 = 33

Long by Chro 158 = 36

Saturday Dec the 24

Come in with fresh breeze from N W steering S E with all sail set saw sail middle part the same latter part thick & rainy one sail in sight at noon so ends this day

Sunday Dec the 25

Come in with light breeze from N W with thick rainy weather all sail set steering S E middle part light baffling breeze & calm with rain latter part the same one ship in sight so ends this day

Monday Dec the 26

Come in with light breeze from N steering S E thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. spoke the Comotque capt Collins went on board at 4 P.M. it died away Calm at 6 the Captain came on board took a light breeze from E S E steering S E by S middle part the same latter part wind from N thick rainy weather the Comotque of the last part here so ends this day No Obs today

Tuesday Dec the 27

Come in with light baffling breeze & rainy weather steering S E by S middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Wednesday Dec the 28

Come in with light breeze from N steering S by S thick & rainy at 4 P.M. sent the new Rupa man of war middle & latter part steering S E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 32 = 58

Long by Chro 155 = 04

Ship Walter Scott Log Book December 29th 1853

Thursday Dec the 29

Come in with fresh breeze from E steering S. I. E. with all
sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34 = 48

Long by Chro 154 = 42

Friday Dec the 30

Come in with fresh breeze from N steering S. E. by S. I. I.
with all sail set middle part the same latter part at 5 AM the
wind halled to S & rained took in the fore & mizen topgalant sails
heading E. I. E. so ends this day Lat by Obs 36 = 46

Long by Chro 153 = 46

Saturday Dec the 31

Come in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to E. I.
E middle & latter part light airs heading E by S. at 7 AM sent
down the fore sail to repair it so ends this day Lat by Obs 37 = 22

Long by Chro 152 = 18

Sunday January 1st 1854

Come in with light airs from S steering by the wind
to E at 1 PM bent the fore sail middle & latter part light
breeze from N. E. at 11 PM wore ship to S. I. W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37 = 34

Long by Chro 151 = 16

Monday Jan the 2

Come in with light breeze from S. E. steering by the wind
to S. I. W. at 2 PM spoke the Gary Head of Boston from Sydney
bound to Chile the starboard boat went on board of her got
some late papers & gave them some potatoes middle & latter part
light airs from S. E. heading S. I. W. at 4 AM commenced to mizen
the mizen topmast at 12 AM got it done so ends this day

Lat by Obs 38 = 34

Long by Chro 153 31

Tuesday Jan the 3

Come in with light airs from E. I. E. heading S middle part
light breeze E. N. E. steering S. E. latter at 4 AM set the
fore topmast top sail steering E. I. E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39 = 26

Long by Chro 152 = 16

Wednesday Jan the 4

Come in with fresh breeze from N. N. W. steering E. I. E. at 2
PM sent up the main topgalant studding sail & set the sail
middle & latter part strong breeze at 11 PM took in the studding
sail & topgalant mizen at 3 AM bent 2 reefs in the topsails thick &
rainy steering E. N. E. so ends this day no Obs

Thursday January 5th 1854

Comes in with strong breeze from S W steering E by N
with double reef fore & main topsails & jib & crosses middle
part fresh gallees set in sail to chest reef main topsail & fore sail
at 12 midnight the wind died away then came out S W
steering E by N under 3 topsails & fore sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 06
Long by Chron 146 = 16

Friday Jan the 6

Comes in with fresh gallees from S W steering E by N
at 2 P M took in the mizen topsail put 2 reefs in the
fore & main middle part fresh gallees steering E by N under
chest reef main topsail & fore sail latter part more moderate
at the fore topsail chest reef & let one reef out of the main
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 06
Long by Chron 141 = 05

Saturday Jan the 7

Comes in with fresh gallees from S W steering E by N
at 4 P M let the main top gallant sail over double
reef topsail middle part the same latter part moderate
at 11 A M set the fore & mizen top gallant sails so ends
this day

Lat by Obs 44 = 25
Long by Chron 137 = 16

Sunday Jan the 8

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering E by N
at 3 P M set the studding sails middle part light breeze
latter part fresh breeze from W till sail set steering E
by N so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 53
Long by Chron 135 = 24

Monday Jan the 9

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering E by N
with all sail set middle part at 2 P M the wind
died away & began to rain latter part at 6 P M the wind
came out S W & blew a fresh breeze so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 51
Long by Chron 132 = 04

Tuesday Jan the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze from W steering E by N with
all sail set middle part fresh gallees from W with
squalls latter part the same steering E by N with
double reef fore & main topsails & fore sail so ends
this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 49
Long by Chron 128 = 01

Wednesday Jan the 11 1854

Comes in with fresh gales from W steering E by N with double reef fore & main topsails & fore sail at 4 P M took in the fore topsail & closed up the main middle part more moderate at 10 set the fore topsail jib & main sail latter part the same so ends this day wind from S by W

Thursday Jan the 12

Comes in with strong breeze from S by W steering E by N at 1 P M let out the reefs set the main topgallant sail jib & fore topmast shudding sail middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 40

Long by Chron 121 = 25

Friday Jan 13

Comes in with light breeze from S by W all sail set steering E by N middle & latter part the same the work employed in mending the fore topmast staysail & main royal so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 30

Long by Chron 118 = 09

Saturday Jan the 14

Comes in with light breeze from S by E steering by the wind to E by N middle & latter part light (breeze) from S by E heading E by N with all sail set so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42 = 00

Long by Chron 116 = 28

Sunday Jan the 15

Comes in with light breeze from S by E steering by the wind to S by E middle & latter part much the same heading from S by E & so ends this day no Obs to day

Monday Jan the 16

Comes in with fresh breeze from S by E steering by the wind to S by E middle part fresh breeze from S by E heading E by N latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39 = 51

Long by Chron 112 = 30

Tuesday Jan the 17

Comes in with light variable breeze steering by the wind heading from S by E to S by N middle part light baffling breeze latter part light breeze from S steering E by N at 4 A M set the shudding sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39 = 24 Long 110 = 55

Wednesday Jan the 18

Comes in with light breeze from S by W all sail set steering E by N middle part light baffling breeze steering E by N with all sail set latter part wind from E steering by the wind to S by W so ends this day no Obs to day

Thursday Jan the 19

Comes in with light breeze from E. S. E steering by the wind to S with all sail set middle part light breeze & raining wind from S. E. heading E latter part strong breeze so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 40 = 10

Long by Chron 108 = 53

Friday Jan the 20

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E steering by the wind to E. S. E middle & latter part calm so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 40 = 02

Long by Chron 107 = 53

Saturday Jan the 21

Comes in with light airs from E. N. E steering S. E middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from N. E all day steering by the wind to E. S. E so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 41 = 44

Long by Chron 106 = 42

Sunday Jan the 22

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. E steering by the wind to E. S. E middle part the same latter part strong breeze from N with rain steering E. by N at 9 AM took in the top gale sails blew the fly jib to pieces on bent it & sent it in at 12 M put 2 reefs in the top sails so ends this day.

No obs to day

Monday Jan the 23

Comes in with strong breeze from N. N. W steering E by N with double reef top sails jib & courses middle part the same latter part more moderate at daylight made all sail steering E by N thick fog so ends this day. No obs to day.

Tuesday Jan the 24

Comes in with fresh breeze from W. N. W & thick fog all sail set steering E by N middle part light breeze from W steering the same course latter part S. W bent the new fly jib so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 44 = 02

Long by Chron 95 = 39

Wednesday Jan the 25

Comes in with light breeze from W. S. W steering E by N with all sail set middle part light breeze from W steering N. E latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 43 = 57

Long by Chron 93 = 00

Thursday Jan the 26

Came in with fresh breeze from S W all sail set steering N E middle part the same latter part strong breeze at 10 A M took in the studding sails & top galant sails at 11 saw 2 right Whales so near that we could not lose so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42-56

Long by Chron 89-57

Friday Jan the 27

Came in with fresh gale from S W steering N E under close reef fore topsail & fore sail double reef main middle part the same latter part more moderate wind from S E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 41-00

Long by Chron 84-47

Saturday Jan the 28

Came in with strong breeze from S E steering N by E with double reef topsails & comes at 3 P M set the main top galant sail over board reef topsail & the latter part light breeze from E S E steering the same course so ends this day

Sunday Jan the 29

Came in with light breeze from E steering N by E 1/2 E with all sail set middle & latter part light breeze so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37-37

Long by Chron 84-07

Monday Jan the 30

Came in with light breeze from N steering by the wind N E middle part strong breeze from N latter part strong gales took in all sail to close reef main top & fore sail so ends this day

Tuesday Jan the 31

Came in with fresh gales from N N W steering by the wind under close reef main topsail at 2 P M the wind came out I kept off N by E under close reef main topsail & fore sail middle part the same latter part moderate at 8 A M made all sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35-55

Long by Chron 80-41

Wednesday Feb the 1

Came in with light breeze from S steering N by E 1/2 E middle part the same latter part at daylight saw the Island of St. John Fernandez ran for it so ends this day

Thursday February the 2

Comes in with strong breeze from S.E. at 3 P.M. the Starboard boat went on shore at Juan Fernandez. the Benj. Rush of N. & bark Stafford of New Bedford lying off & on at 8 P.M. the capt came on board capt of E. W. C. middle part strong breeze better part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33 = 32
Long by Chron 77 = 21

Friday Feb the 3

Comes in with fresh gales from S. S. E. steering by the wind to E with double reef topsails & fore sail middle part at 5 P.M. took in the fore & mizen topsails better part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33 = 27
Long by Chron 75 = 46

Saturday Feb the 4

Comes in with fresh gales from S steering East at 10 M set the fore & mizen topsails close reef middle part the same better part moderate at 5 A.M. made all sail steering E by N saw several sulphur bottomers so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33 = 17
Long by Chron 73 = 24

Sunday Feb the 5

Comes in with light breeze from S steering E by N at 4 P.M. saw a sail of the lee bow visible & better part light baffling breeze at 10 M left by the wind to S W at 3 A.M. were ship steering E by N at daylight saw the land & capt of fr. Valparaiso saw several ships so ends this day

Monday Feb the 6

Comes in with light breeze from S luring off & on at Valparaiso at 2 P.M. the Captain went on shore at 4 P.M. came on board middle part strong breeze from S better part light breeze at 6 A.M. the capt went on shore all hands employed in making out all so ends this day

Tuesday Feb the 7

Comes in with light airs at one P.M. took a strong breeze from S took in all sail to double reef topsails luring off & on at 6 P.M. the Capt came on board middle & better part light breeze & calm at 5 A.M. the Capt went on shore at 9 A.M. stood in & took a lunch along side with Bread meat & flour & on Anchor at 11 the capt came on board & hailed off shore & put 3 boats ahead to tow so ends this day

Remarks on board the Ship *Hatter Scott* at Valparaiso Feb 8th 1834

Wednesday Feb the 8

Came in with light calm weather with a heavy swell setting on shore. 3 boats ahead toing off at sunset set the wreck one boat atoning middle & latter part calm at 7 P.M. on bent the fore sail to repair so ends this day

Thursday Feb the 9

Came in with light calm weather the wach employed in repairing the fore sail at 5 P.M. took a light breeze from S all sail set by the wind heading N N W at 5 P.M. bent the fore sail middle & latter part light breeze the wach employed in making a main topsail yard at 10 P.M. found 3 boats lost & what it proved to be a sulphur bottom at 11 came on board so ends this day

Friday Feb the 10

Came in with fresh breeze from S steering by the wind to N N W at 4 P.M. took in the top galant sails & fly, jib on sail in night middle & latter part strong breeze from S S E heading S W with double reef topsails & courses so ends this day employed in making a main topsail yard

Saturday Feb 11

Came in with strong breeze from S S E steering by the wind to S W with double reef topsails & courses middle & latter part the same finished the main topsail yard & began on the mizen saw one sail so ends this day
Lat by Chron 33 = 12
Long by Chron

Sunday Feb the 12

Came in with strong breeze from S S E at 4 P.M. wore ship to E middle part the same latter part light breeze from S heading S E so ends this day

Monday Feb the 13

Came in with light breeze from S all sail set by the wind heading S E by E middle & latter part the same the wach employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by Chron 33 = 56
Long by Chron 73 = 51

Tuesday Feb the 14

Came in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to S S E at 1 P.M. aft of N N W middle part the same latter part steering N N W by S bent the main mast & set the wach employed in repairing main topsail so ends this day Lat 31 = 52
Long by Chron 74 = 17

Wednesday Feb the 15

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E. steering N. W. by N. with all sail set middle & latter part the same the work employed in repairing old sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 29 = 51

Long by Chro

Thursday Feb the 16

Comes in with light breeze from S. E. steering N. W. by N. with all sail set middle & latter part the same the work employed in repairing old sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 27 = 56

Long by Chro 75 = 29

Friday Feb the 17

Comes in with light breeze from S. E. steering N. W. with all sail set middle & latter part light breeze from S. steering N. by N. W. with all sail set the work employed in repairing old sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 26 = 25

Saturday Feb the 18

Comes in with light breeze from S. steering N. by N. W. with all sail set middle & latter part the same the work employed in mending sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 24 = 35

Long by Chro 76 = 18

Sunday Feb the 19

Comes in with light breeze from S. steering N. S. W. with all sail set middle & latter part fresh breeze & squally all sail set steering N. by N. W. so ends this day Lat 22 = 20

Long by Chro 76 = 36

Monday Feb the 20

Comes in with fresh trades steering N. by N. W. with all sail set middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. sent down the main topsail yard employed in fitting the new one so ends this day Lat by Obs 19 = 17

Long by Chro 77 = 04

Tuesday Feb the 21

Comes in with fresh trades steering N. S. W. at 4 P.M. sent up the main topsail yard & bent the old main topsail & made all sail middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16 = 34

Long by Chro 77 = 50

Wednesday Feb the 22

Comes in with fresh trades all sail set steering N. S. W. middle & latter part the same at daylight took in the main topsail saw & sent the work employed in repairing old sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 15 = 05

Long by Chro 78 = 54

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott February 23th 1854

Thursday Feb the 23

Comes in with fresh trades steering S X N W at 5 P.M. aft
up N W by W at sunset set the main royal middle
& latter part the same at daylight took in the main royal
the work employed in mending old sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 12 = 04

Long by Chro 49 = 50

Friday Feb the 24

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering N W by W
at 2 P.M. aft up N W by W at sunset set the main royal
middle part light trades with showers of rain latter part light
trades at daylight took in the main royal sent down the
sails of sail yard the work employed in fitting the new one
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 11 = 15

Long by Chro 81 = 46

Saturday Feb the 25

Comes in with light trades at 1 P.M. sent up the main
top sail yard & bent the top sail & set it at sunset set
the main royal middle & latter part the same at daylight
took in the main royal the work employed in fitting the
rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 10 = 01

Long by Chro 83 = 05

Sunday Feb the 26

Comes in with light trades steering N W 1/2 W with all
sail set middle & latter part the same saw Blackfish &
finbacks so ends this day

Lat 8 = 45

Long 84 = 23

Monday Feb the 27

Comes in with light trades steering N W 1/2 W with
all sail set middle & latter part the same the work employed
in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6 = 14 1/2

Long by Chro 85 = 42 1/2

Tuesday Feb the 28

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering N W by N
middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting
the rigging latter part steering N N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 4 = 13

Long by Chro 85 = 48

Wednesday March the 1

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering N by N 1/2 N
middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging
& painting the yards so ends this day

Lat by Obs 4 = 10

Long by Chro 87 = 11

Thursday March ^{the} 2 1854

Come in with light trades steering NW N W with all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day the men employed in ships duty

Lat by Obs 3 = 36

Long by Chro 88 = 58

Friday March ^{the} 3

Come in with light trades all sail set steering W middle & latter part light airs & calm saw Blackfish but did not see so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 30

Long by Chro 91 = 00

Saturday March ^{the} 4

Come in with light airs all sail set steering W middle & latter part light airs & squalls the wind shifting from SE to NE all sail set steering W N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 29

Long by Chro 92 32

Sunday March ^{the} 5

Come in with light airs & squalls steering W N W middle & latter part light airs & squalls steering to the S & W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 2 = 22 S

Long by Chro 93 = 24 W

Monday March ^{the} 6

Come in with light breeze from SE steering to the W middle & latter part the same at daylight began to break out the main hole to cooper & stow the oil so ends this day

Lat by Obs 1 = 24 S

Tuesday March ^{the} 7

Come in with light airs steering N W by W with all sail set all hands employed in cooping & stowing down oil middle & latter part calm breeze steering the main hole so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 44 S

Wednesday March ^{the} 8

Come in with light airs steering N W with all sail set all hands employed in stowing down & breaking out between decks middle & latter part calm at daylight sent down the fore topsail yard to end up a new one so ends this day

Lat by Obs = 44 S

Long by Chro 90 = 08

Thursday March ^{the} 9

Come in with light airs from E steering to N E W at 10 AM sent up the fore topsail yard made all sail middle part calm latter part light airs from SE steering S W ends this day

Lat by Obs = 46 N

Long by Chro 90 29 W

Remarks on board the Ship Muller Scott March the 10/54
Friday March the 10
Comes in with light breeze from S. E. all sail set steering N. W.
middle & latter part light breeze so ends this day Lat 1-01.8
Long by Chron 96-47

Saturday March the 11
Comes in with light breeze from S. E. steering N. W. with
all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day
Lat by Obs 2-08.8
Long by Chron 97-42

Sunday March the 12
Comes in with light breeze from S. steering to N. W. with
all sail set middle & latter part light breeze from S. with
squalls all sail set steering N. by N. so ends this day Lat 2-53
Long by Chron 98-57

Monday March the 13
Comes in with light breeze from S. steering N. W. with
all sail set except the fore studding sail middle & latter part
the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 3-44
Long by Chron 101-13

Tuesday March the 14
Comes in with light breeze & squalls from N. E. steering
N. by N. middle & latter part light breeze from N. E. at
4 P.M. made all sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 4-45
Long by Chron 103-15

Wednesday March the 15
Comes in with fresh trades all sail set steering N. middle
part the same latter part steering N. by N. at 7 A.M.
curved away the fore topmast studding sail began
sent out another one & set the sails so ends this day
Lat by Obs 5-31
Long by Chron 106-29

Thursday March the 16
Comes in with fresh trades all sail set steering N. by N.
middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 6-18
Long 109-33

Friday March the 17
Comes in with fresh trades all sail set steering N. by N.
middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 7-16
Long 112-17

Saturday March the 18
Comes in with fresh trades steering N. by N. with all sail set
middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 8-10
Long by Chron 114-32

Sunday March the 19

Come in with fresh trades steering W by N with all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 8 = 40 Long by Chro 117 = 23

Monday March the 20

Come in with fresh breeze all sail set steering W by N in fore & latter part light so ends this day the vessel employed in repairing the mizen topgalant sail Lat by Obs 9 = 18 Long by Chro 119 = 55

Tuesday March the 21

Come in with light trades all sail set steering W by N middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 4 = 44 Long by Chro 122 = 00

Wednesday March the 22

Come in with light trades steering W by N with all sail set middle part the same latter part squally wind from W took in sail to suffer capstern in etc to day so ends this day

Thursday March the 23

Come in with thick squally weather wind veering all round the compass at 5 P.M. the wind came over to S. min. all sail steering W middle & latter part light breeze from E so ends this day Lat by Obs 10 = 56 Long by Chro 124 = 31

Friday March the 24

Come in with light W. breeze from E all sail set steering W middle part light breeze from E to N latter part fresh breeze from N so ends this day Lat by Obs 11 = 23 Long by Chro 126 = 17

Saturday March the 25

Come in with fresh breeze from N at 5 P.M. came on squally took in the studding sails fore & mizen topgalant sails steering W middle & latter part fresh trades so ends this day Lat 11 = 53 Long by Chro 129 = 19

Sunday March the 26

Come in with fresh trades steering W with all sail set at 1 P.M. bent the fore spencer & on bent the old main sail & bent the good one middle part fresh trades steering W by N latter part light so ends this day Lat by Obs 12 = 31 Long by Chro 132 = 05

Monday March the 27

Come in with light breeze from N all sail set steering W by N middle & latter part light trades at 8 A.M. bent the main topgalant sail to repair & bent a new one so ends this day Lat 13 = 14 Long 133 = 52

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott March 28th 1854

Tuesday March the 28

Comes in with light trades steering N by N with all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 14-02
Long by Chron 136-48

Wednesday March the 29

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering N by N middle & latter part fresh trades so ends this day
Lat by Obs 15-06
Long by Chron 139-15

Thursday March the 30

Comes in with fresh trades steering N by N with all sail set middle & latter part the same at daylight saw a ship of the lee quarter at 11 AM she came near enough to hail it was the Splendid of Cold Spring 5 masts then split the fore topgallant sail on board it to repair so ends this day
Lat 15-55
Long 141-56

Friday March the 31

Comes in with fresh trades all sail set steering N by N the Splendid ahead steering the same course at 6 P.M. got the fore topgallant sail down hauled & set it middle & latter part fresh breeze from E by S steering N N W the Splendid in sight ahead at 10 AM changed callars with a ship supposed it to be the Abram Barker so ends this day Lat 17-19
Long by Chron 144-26

Saturday April the 1

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering N N W one ship in sight of the lee beam middle & latter part light one ship in sight so ends this day
Lat by Obs 18-20
Long by Chron 146-43

Sunday April the 2

Comes in with fresh trades steering N by N with all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 19-01
Long by Chron 150-16

Monday April the 3

Comes in with light trades steering N N W with all sail set middle & latter part light fires steering N by N the watch employed in washing ship out side so ends this day
Lat by Obs 19-39
Long by Chron 151-25
Long by Lunar 150-18

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Tuesday April the 4

Comes in with light trades steering $W\frac{1}{2}N$ with all sail set middle part the same latter part fresh breeze steering $W\frac{1}{2}N$ so ends this day.

Lat by Uls $20 = 11$

Long by $Chro$ $152 = 45$

Wednesday April the 5

Comes in with fresh trades steering $W\frac{1}{2}N$ with all sail set at 4 PM saw a brack run for it took in the light sails & lay untill 6 PM saw it no more saw one sail middle part breeze steering W latter part the same one sail in sight at daylight saw the Island of Owhyhee so ends this day.

Lat by Uls $20 = 35$

Long by $Chro$ $155 = 08$

Thursday April the 6

Comes in with fresh trades steering W at sunset saw the Island of Maui bearing W left of $W\frac{1}{2}N$ one sail in sight middle part fresh trades running down along the land at 3 AM left to off the passage of Maui at 4 AM & run in at 12 AM came to Anchor in 15 fathoms water with 60 fathoms cable got a raft of casks on shore so ends this day.

Friday April the 7

Comes in with strong breeze & squally all hands employed in braking out oil & coppering it to ship home so ends this day.

Saturday April the 8

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in braking out oil & getting it on board the S B Palmer of New York so ends this day.

Sunday April the 9

through this day light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty at sunset the watch all came off but Roberts he got put in to the port for fighting so ends this day.

Monday April the 10

Comes in with light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in braking out oil & coppering it & getting it on board the S B Palmer got on board about 550 bl at 4 PM got through the Capt went on shore & took Roberts out of the port so ends this day.

Tuesday April the 11

through this day light breeze & fine weather at daylight went in after the raft at 8 A.M. got it on board & sent the watch on shore on liberty at sunset the watch came on board 50 bbls of Potatoes so ends this day

Wednesday April the 12

through this 24 hours light breeze & fine weather one watch on liberty the other employed in filling salt water & setting up sharks at 5 P.M. took a raft on shore at sunset the watch came off at 10 but the cook he was in the port so ends this day

Thursday April the 13

through this day light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in straining down water at sunset the watch came off at 10 but John Taylor took the cook out of the port so ends this day

Friday April the 14

through this day strong breeze with heavy clouds from the land all hands employed in painting ship cleaning water & getting ready for sea so ends this day

Saturday April the 15

comes in with strong breeze with heavy clouds from the land shipped 3 canisters to day at 10 A.M. got under way & stood out sent about on shore for the Captain put Dubois Coddington in chains & put him down the river he said that he would not do as I told him to at 12 M the Captain came on board

Sunday April the 16

comes in with strong breeze & clear sky at 7 P.M. under double reef main topsail & close reef fore masted at 11 P.M. the wind of Honolulu at daylight stood in at 10 A.M. the Captain went on shore one man in chains so ends this day

Monday April the 17

comes in with strong trades laying off & on at 4 P.M. the Captain came on board left off 11 the 112 Rock in company middle part at 3 A.M. took in sail & kept by the wind at daylight left off saw the Island of Attu stood in for it so ends this day

Tuesday April 18th 1854

Comes in with strong trades at 2 P.M. the Capt went on shore at Attou at 5 came on board & left W. N. the W. N. Rock in company middle part at dark sailed out to the North through between the Islands at 10 P.M. left off W. N. latter part at daylight made sail stood the Anchors & shaines so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22-12
Long by Chron 162-05

Wednesday April the 19

Comes in with fresh trade steering W by S with all sail set middle & latter part the same the watch employed in getting out old shacks & setting up so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22-09
Long by Chron 165-10

Thursday April the 20

Comes in with fresh trades steering W by S with all sail set middle & latter part the same the watch employed in ship duty setting up old shacks so ends this day

Lat 22-15
Long by Chron 167-54

Friday April the 21

Comes in with light trades steering W by S with all sail set the watch employed in setting up the head rigging middle & latter part light trade steering W the watch employed in ship duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22-22
Long by Chron 169-41

Saturday April the 22

Comes in with light trade steering W with all sail set the watch employed in setting up the main rigging middle & latter part light trade steering W by S the watch employed in ship duty setting up shacks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22-53
Long by Chron 172-16

Sunday April the 23

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering W by N middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24-01
Long by Chron 174-38

Monday April the 24

Comes in with light trades all sail set steering W at 2 P.M. left off W by N middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24-10
Long by Chron 177-05

Tuesday April the 25

Come in with light trades all sail set steering N by E the
wreck employed in repairing an old fore topsail middle &
latter part steering N by E ends this day Lat by Obs 24-24

Long by Chron 179-17W

Wednesday April the 26

Comes in with light trade all sail set steering N by E
the wreck employed in repairing old sails middle & latter
part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 24-29

Long by Chron 178-38

Thursday April the 27

Comes in with light breeze from E steering N by E 1/2 E
with all sail set middle & latter part light Air from
S steering N by E ends this day Lat by Obs 24-41

Long by Chron 178-13

Friday April the 28

Come in with light Air from S all sail set steering N by E
middle part light Air from S heading N by N
latter part squally so ends this day in obs

Saturday April the 29

Come in with thick rainy weather wind from N
steering N by E middle part at 10 P M took in sail
& kept by the wind to E & E latter part strong breeze
from N E at 10 P M kept off N by E & made sail
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24-59

Long by Chron 171-19

Sunday April the 30

Comes in with strong breeze & squally wind from
N E steering N by E 1/2 E middle part the same
Monday May the 1 through this day strong breeze from N E
steering N so ends this day Lat by Obs 25-02

Long by Chron 171-35

Tuesday May the 2

Come in with strong trades steering N by N
middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 26-04

Long 168-01

Wednesday May the 3

Come in with light breeze from E veering to S steering
N W by N middle part the same latter part strong
breeze from S W & squally at 12 M wore ship to S W wind
from N N W so ends this day Lat by Obs 24-38

Long by Chron 166-41

Thursday May the 4

Comes in with strong breeze from N N W steering by the wind to W at 3 P M on bent the old fore topmost staysail & bent a good one middle part strong breeze from N steering W by N latter part steering by the wind to N N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs $28 = 10$
Long by Chron $165 = 12$

Friday May the 5

Came in with fresh breeze from E S E steering N W by N at 4 P M bent the main jib & a good fore & mizen topsail took over potatoes on deck to dry middle part fresh breeze from S E at 11 P M aft off N W by W latter part at 4 A M bent to N W by N all sail set so ends this day

Lat by Obs $30 = 13$
Long by Chron $164 = 02$

Saturday March the 6

Comes in with strong breeze from S S E steering N W by N at 4 P M took in the ludding sails fore & mizen topmast sails middle part strong breeze latter part fresh breeze from W steering by the wind to N N W the watch employed in repairing the jib & fore topmast staysail took in the Mast & Boom bauls stowed up the old boat so ends this day

Lat by Obs $32 = 25$
Long by Chron $163 = 23$

Sunday March the 7

Comes in with light Airs from W S W & veering to the N steering by the wind to S W middle part calm latter part light Airs from S W steering N W by N so ends this day

Monday May the 8

Came in with light Airs from W steering by the wind to N N W middle part calm latter part light breeze from S S W steering N W by N so ends this day

Lat by Obs $33 = 40$
Long by Chron $162 = 58$

Tuesday May the 9

Came in with strong breeze from W S W steering N W by N with double reef topsails jib & courses middle part strong breeze & squally from N W at 10 P M were ship to W S W at 4 A M were ship to N latter part fresh gales from N W under close reef topsails & fore sail heading W S W so ends this day

Lat by Obs $34 = 27$
Long by Chron $162 = 46$

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott May 10th 1854

Wednesday May the 10

Comes in with fresh gales from S W heading N N W under
close reef ~~topsails~~ & fore sail middle part calm latter
part light breeze from S steering S W by W the wreck employ
in mending the old fly jib so ends this day Lat by Obs 34 = 15
Long by Chron 162 = 12

Thursday May the 11

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering S N W by W
at 3 P.M. set down the main royal yard middle & latter
part fresh gales from S W steering S W by W under close reef
topsails & courses so ends this day

Friday May the 12

Comes in with fresh gales from S W steering to Westward at 5
P.M. wore ship S W and from S N W middle part light W
latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 37 = 49
Long by Chron 159 = 31

Saturday May the 13

Comes in with light breeze from E steering N W with all
sail set middle part the same latter part fresh breeze veering
to S steering N W by N so ends this day Lat 38 = 37
Long by Chron 158 = 18

Sunday May the 14

Comes in with fresh gales from S W steering N N W under double
reef topsails & fore sail middle & latter part the same close
reef the topsails so ends this day Lat by Obs 41 = 03
Long by Chron 157 = 40

Monday May the 15

Comes in with fresh gales from N N W at 1 P.M. took
in the fore & mizen topsails middle part the same latter
part more moderate set the fore & mizen topsails close reef
& main sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 42 = 08
Long by Chron 158 = 58

Tuesday May the 16

Comes in with strong breeze from W N W steering by the
wind to N middle part fresh breeze heading N N W
latter part light breeze from S W steering S N W so
ends this day Lat by Obs 43 = 50
Long by Chron 158 = 13

Bount for the Ochotsk Sea

Wednesday May the 17

Came in with fresh breeze from N N W steering S N W
the N middle part fresh breeze from S steering S N W by N
latter part light breeze from S E steering S N W by N thick
& rainy so ends this day. No Obs

Thursday May the 18

Came in with fresh breeze from E steering S N W by N
middle part at 9 P M took in sail & left by the
wind to E S E thick fog & rain latter part at 3 A M
were ship to N W at daylight the wind shifted us off to
N E ends this day Lat by Obs 47 = 46
Long by Chron 155 = 48

Friday May the 19

Came in with fresh breeze from N N W steering
by the wind to S N middle part light breeze latter part
fresh breeze from S E steering S N W thick fog & rain left by
the wind several times with the main upper shrouds when
it let up left off at 5 P M took in sail & left by the
wind so ends this day No Obs to day

Saturday May the 20

Came in with strong breeze from S E steering S N
thick & rainy at 5 P M took in sail to double reef
main topsail & reefed fore & mizzen & left by the
wind to E by S middle part fresh gale from S E by N
at 11 P M were ship to N N W at 1 A M were ship to S
latter part fresh breeze from N N W steering S N W with best
reef topsails & reefed courses at 11 A M it moderated & made
sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 49 = 45
Long by Chron 156 = 04

Sunday May the 21

Came in with light breeze from S N at 3 P M saw the
land at 4 P M were ship to I saw one ship in shore
of us middle part strong breeze from the Westward with
heavy gale. were ship several times took in sail to close
reef main topsail latter part the same saw 2 ships
ends this day

Monday May the 22

Came in with strong breeze from S N by N at 1 P M
were ship to S N by N in the mouth of the passage
at 7 P M were ship to S by E middle part at 11 P M were
ship to N N W at 2 A M were ship to S E at 3 A M
were ship to N & made sail saw the land fresh gales from
S N W at 10 A M got in so as to reef off S N to 10-12 Long 154 15

Remarks on board the *Walter Scott* May 23rd 1854.

Tuesday May the 23

Came in with strong breeze from S W steering N W with
close reef topsail & courses at 1 P M. saw the Island
on the North side of the passage bearing E S E at 2 P M
left of N N W at 5 it moderated made all sail middle part
light breeze from N heading N N W latter part at 8 P M
saw the land at 7 P M the men came out with thick
fog put out the Mast & low Boats & backed ship to N N W
so ends this day

Wednesday May the 24

Came in with light Airs from N E all sail set by the
wind to N N W a dull short fresh breeze from N N E
heading N W latter part heading N one ship in sight so
ends this day Lat by Obs 52 = 52
Long by Chron 150 = 08

Thursday May the 25

Came in with fresh breeze from N N W steering by the
wind to W at 1 P M spoke the general Scott of Fair
Haven. Capt. Collins went on board at 10 P M came on board
2 more ships N E with a little fog thick fog winds
this day

Friday May the 26

Came in with light Airs from N W heading N E by N with
thick fog the rigging all rose up hill of sea made 1 part the
same latter part calm at daylight saw the general Scott
at daylight the fog began to clear up so ends this day
Lat by Obs 53 = 10
Long by Chron 150 = 40

Saturday May the 27

Came in with light Airs from S E all sail set steering
S at 4 P M shifted the jibs main sail & mizen top
galant sail mizzen & latter part light Airs from E S E steering
S the general Scott in company latter part the same at 7
P M were ship for the general Scott Capt. Fisher came on board
so ends this day sent up the main royal mast & yard but the
sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 07

Sunday May the 28

Came in with light Airs & calm at 7 P M Capt. Fisher
went on board middle part calm latter part light breeze from
S heading N N W with all sail set so ends this day the
Gen Scott return Lat by Obs 54 = 13
Long by Chron 148 = 54

In the Beholuk Sea May 29th 1854

Monday May the 29

Come in with light breeze from N.W. steering by the wind to W middle part at 4 P.M. tacke to N.E. middle part light breeze from W steering. A latter part fresh breeze at 10 A.M. tack in the main voyer steering N.W. by E so ends this day. Lat by Obs 56 = 06
Long by Chron

Tuesday May the 30

Come in with fresh breeze from S.W. steering N.W. by E at 2 P.M. saw the Bee saw 3 ship at 5 P.M. spoke the Rainstar of New Bedford Capt Collins went on board one whale this season at 7 P.M. come on voyer middle part rain voyer S.W. at 12 midnight were ship & stood in voyer the Bee latter part at 4 A.M. left off & ran down along the ice to the Eastward at 10 A.M. spoke the Hero of Nantucket & the Pauline of Delaware. Capt Collins went on board at 12 M. come on voyer so ends this day. Lat by Obs 56 = 39
Long by Chron

Wednesday May the 31

Come in with fresh breeze from S. steering various courses round the ice at 4 P.M. spoke the Patrol of New Bedford steering to E.N.E. middle part voyer by the wind to S latter part at 5 A.M. were ship to N.W. made sail at 10 saw the ice were ship at 11 left off. E by N thick fog so ends this day.

Thursday May June the 1

Come in with fresh breeze from N.W. steering E by N at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to N at 7 P.M. tack in sail & were ship to W middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from N.W. steering by the wind to S.W. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 55 = 59
Long by Chron 149 = 47

Friday June the 2

Come in with fresh breeze from N.S.W. at 1 P.M. tacke to N at 6 P.M. saw the ice in the part voyer off & on to voyer latter part fresh breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to S.W. at 10 P.M. blew in tack in sail to east voyer main voyer thick & rainy saw one seal the 400 of the ice been so end this day. No obs to day

Remarks on board the Ship *Thatcher* Sept June the 3 1854
Saturday June the 3

Came in with strong gales from S.E. laying by the wind
with close reefed main topsail at 6 P.M. it moderated set the
fore sail & kept off the middle part light breeze from S.E.
latter part from E.N.E. steering W at 4 A.M. made sail thick
fog so ends this day.

Sunday June the 4

Came in with fresh breeze from E.N.E. steering W thick
weather middle part at 10 P.M. took in sail the close reef
main topsail & kept by the wind to E.N.E. latter part
at 3 A.M. kept off W under close reefed main topsail
& fore sail thick rainy snow & hail so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 55 = 07
Long by Chron 143 = 44

Monday June the 5

Came in with fresh gales from S.E. thick rainy
weather the wind coming to S steering W under
close reefed main topsail & fore sail at 6 P.M. saw
a sail middle part calm latter part light breeze from S
steering W thick at 11 A.M. it let up saw 5 ships & saw
John's Island so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 55 = 59
Long by Chron 142 = 23

Tuesday June the 6

Came in with light breeze from S.E. steering W by N
4 ship in sight 2 of them heaving saw 2 of them bear
for a whale middle the same at 11 A.M. saw whales heard 2
boats for them it came in thick fog gave them up & came
on board saw 13 ships at 10 A.M. a whale came close
to the ship heard 3 boats the Bow boat struck him the
boat sticer killed him with her dippers so that he did
not go out side of the ship thick fog at 1 P.M. took him
along side so ends this day.

Wednesday June the 7

Came in with light breeze & thick fog employed in cutting
14 whale at 12 midnight got through & set the watch middle
part thick the watch employed in clearing away the hump
latter part at 5 A.M. came on heaving saw several ships
at 12 M saw 4 whale thick did not look for him so ends
this day.

Thursday June the 8

Come in with light Airs & thick fog the work employed in boiling saw several ships middle & latter part calm & thick so ends this day no bls today

Friday June the 9

Come in with light Airs & thick fog the work employed in boiling middle & latter part light Airs saw 4 ships the work employed in boiling so ends this day

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Saturday June the 10

Come in with light Airs from S W employed in boiling at 1 P M saw a number of whale boats & boat could not get too saw 2 ships cutting spoke one of the three Badgers boats got nothing this season middle & latter part light breeze & fine weather at 6 1/4 M got through boiling & commenced stowing down so ends this day

Lat by Obs 56 = 25
Long 141 = 18

Sunday June the 11

Come in with light breeze & fine weather from S W starting at 9 A M saw many ships some boiling some cutting some chasing whales at 2 P M we caught 3 boats for a whale but could not get near him spoke the Sophia Sheraton of New Bedford 3 whale this season at 3 P M got through stowing down saw 19 bls middle & latter part fresh breeze from S W laying off & on to the Ice saw 22 ships at 5 1/4 M went for whales they went in to the Ice so ends this day

Lat 56 = 44 Long 140 = 23

Monday June the 12

Come in with fresh breeze from S W starting to the West at 12 M spoke the Lexington of Nantucket at 3 P M capt of N at 6 left by the wind to S E middle & latter part light breeze from S W starting by the wind to S E at 10 A M got in to the Ice saw a whale boat for him he went in to the Ice so ends this day

Lat 55 = 31
Long by Chron 140 = 04

Tuesday June the 13.

Came in with fresh breeze from S. S. W. steering various courses round the ice saw several ships middle & latter part fresh breeze layena round the ice saw 5 ships layena & 4 cutting so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 55 = 40

Long by Chron

Wednesday June the 14.

Came in with light breeze from S. S. W. laying round the ice at 10 AM saw a whale heard for him the harbor boat went on started but did not get fast middle part layena off & on at daylight stood in to the ice saw a whale heard 2 boats the harbor boat went on the boat steerer did not start saw him no more so ends this day.

Thursday June the 15

Came in with light breeze from N. E. steering various courses round among the ice saw 28 ships spoke the Delina, backing one whale middle & latter part dredging round the ice saw nothing but ships so ends this day.

Friday June the 16

Came in with light breeze from S. E. tacking about round the ice at 6 PM Capt Collins went on board the John Caggshall at 4 PM saw a whale heard 3 boats & chased him in to the ice middle part thick latter part at daylight stood in for the ice saw nothing but ships spoke the motion of mistle 6 whales this season in obs so ends this day.

Saturday June the 17

Came in with light breeze from S. S. W. working round in amongst the ice at 2 PM saw a whale heard 3 boats lost the run of him in the ice middle part thick latter part at 6 PM saw a whale heard 3 boats the harbor boat went on to him put 2 divers in to him he went down & the line parted chased him in to the ice & lost the run of him it come in thick so come on board so ends this day.

Sunday June the 18

Came in with light breeze thick fog at 2 PM it let up still saw a whale heard for him he went in to the ice middle & latter part round the ice saw nothing but ships so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 55 = 49

Long by Chron 141 47

Monday June the 19

Comes in with light Air from N. I. W. steering E.
at 4 P.M. spoke the Alfred Taylor of Edgartown
3 whales the Capt of Draper & Herald & Lorr
Starbuck came on board at 11 P.M. went off
middle part calm to the north light Air steering
along the ice to the Eastward 20 miles this day
Lat 55-25

Tuesday June the 20

Long 141-38

Comes in with light all sail set steering to Eastward
along the ice at 5 P.M. Siren Quin of Fair Haven

Came the which employed in scraping the lower middle part
fresh breeze from N. I. E. working along the edge of the
ice to N. E. at 4 P.M. heard for whale they went on
to the ice & went of out of sight so ends this day
Lat 55-38

Wednesday June the 21

Comes in with fresh breeze from N. I. E. working
along the edge of the ice. For 8 3 boats in the
ice looking for whales middle part thick fog latter
part strong breeze from N. E. steering by the wind with
dubbl reef topsails so ends this day Lat 55-33

Long 143-17

Thursday June the 22

Comes in with strong breeze from N. E. steering
by the wind to the Eastward saw several ships
at 6 P.M. Capt Collins went on board of the
Navy of New Bedford 2 whales this season
middle part strong breeze from N. E. latter part the same
at 10 P.M. it came in thick halted the head yards aback
so ends this day

Friday June the 23

Comes in with strong breeze & thick fog at 4 P.M. the
Mary & Mother of New Bedford run down & spoke us at
5 spoke the Daniel Ward of New Bedford 5 whales this
season Capt Collins went on board middle & latter part
thick fog laying over the head yards aback at 11 P.M.
the Pioneer of New Bedford came near enough to hail us
so ends this day she had 5 whales picked up 7 of them
dead ones

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott June 24th 1854

Saturday June the 24

Shan. Hansen Island

Came in with light breeze from S. S. W. laying with the head yards aback in thick fog at 2 P.M. it lit up saw the ice saw several ships at 6 come in thick again middle part the same latter part light breeze from S. S. W. steering by the wind to W. so ends this day saw 2 ships pick up dead Whales Lat by Obs 55 = 56 Long by Chron 142 = 05

Sunday June the 25

Came in with light breeze from S. S. W. steering by the wind to W. saw Hansen Island middle part thick latter part calm so ends this day Lat 56 = 01 Long 141 = 08

Monday June the 26

Came in with thick calm so ships in sight middle light this steering W. latter part the same 5 ships in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 56 = 12 Long by Chron 140 = 16

Tuesday June the 27

Came in with light air steering to the Westward employed in making an anchor for the boats out of hark. Fire in middle part light breeze from S. E steering S. S. W. latter part heading S. W. by the wind at 10 A.M. saw the land of the ice beam saw one of the Shantar Islands so ends this day Lat 55 = 20 Long 137 = 56

Wednesday June the 28

Came in with light breeze from S. S. E steering by the wind to S. W. at 5 P.M. come to the ice left off W. one of the Shantar Island ahead saw several ships at 8 P.M. left by the wind middle part laying up in wind latter part light air steering to the Westward so ends this day sent the anchors to day

Thursday June the 29

Came in with light breeze from N. W. E steering various courses round the ice to the North of the Shantar Islands middle part laying up on the ice latter part thick fog laying with the main top sail aback so ends this day

On the Chotsk Sea in sight of the Chanter Islands

Friday June the 30

Came in with light breeze from W. N. W. at 2 P.M.
the fog lit up a little saw 3 ships spoke the zone
of St. Lawrence & whale this season middle & latter
part thick fog lying with the main yard black
so ends this day

Saturday July the 1 1854

Came in with light breeze & thick fog lying with
the main yard black board & boat to pick up drift
wood at 4 P.M. the fog lit up some more
3 ships in the latter part thick fog & calm
so ends this day

Sunday July 2

Came in with light breeze & thick fog at 2 P.M. it
lit up for a few minutes saw the ice saw 3 ships
middle & latter part thick fog & calm so ends this day

Monday July the 3

Came in with calm & thick fog at 1 P.M. it lit up
a little saw 3 ships the barbed boat went on board
of the McLoone of St. Bedford 3 whalers this season
middle & latter part thick fog at 8 A.M. broke out the line
hole to get down some ice closed down & till 10 A.M.
the came very near running into the Grace Hike of
New London so ends this day

Tuesday July the 4 Came in with light breeze & thick
fog at 5 P.M. cleared off saw 19 ships saw the barbed
Grate Chanter Island bore W. N. W. middle part clear
latter part thick so ends this day

Wednesday July 5

Came in with light breeze & thick fog lying with
the main yard black middle part light breeze with but
little fog latter part thick at 11 A.M. it lit up a little
saw 4 ships so ends this day Lat by C. 55-09

Thursday July the 6

Came in with light breeze & thick weather driving by
the wind to W. N. W. 2:30 P.M. in sight middle part clear
sall. part cloudy with showers of rain wind from
N. W. the large Chanter Island in sight saw 4 ships
tacked several times so ends this day

Friday July the 7

Comes in with strong breeze from N.W. steering by the wind at 6 P.M. backed to N. Grate hunter Island bore S.W. distant 6 miles middle & better part the same at 10 A.M. Capt Collins came on board the Chas. Phelps of Haverston so ends this day Lat 55 = 15

Saturday July the 8

Comes in with light & calm on the North side of Great hunter Island at 6 P.M. Capt Collins came on board got the Starboard Anchor off the bow middle & better part calm at 10 A.M. saw a whales board 3 boats chased them to the Ice the west boat struck and lost her line & got stove with Ice the Petrel Excell of New Bedford Charles Phelps boat & the Omega of Vashucket all board but none of us got any thing so ends this day

Sunday July 9

Comes in with calm 3 boats in the ice looking for W at 6 P.M. got on board took a light breeze from N.E. steering to S.W. at 9 left by the wind to N with the head yards aback middle part the same at daylight left off for the passage saw whales board 2 boats it came in thick came on board & stood on by the wind to N so ends this day

Monday July the 10

Comes in with fresh breeze from N.E. steering by the wind at 3 P.M. came to the ice saw a small calf dead went to it took it along side it was not good thick fog & rain middle & better part light then & thick fog at 6 A.M. hauled the main yard aback so ends this day

Tuesday July the 11

Comes in with light Air from E on thick fog at 2 P.M. it lit up saw 2 ships one at Anchor close to us saw the land to the Ward at 6 P.M. saw a whale did not hear at 8 saw a rather large 2 boats but saw him no more middle & better part thick at 11 A.M. it lit up saw the land saw 3 ships light ships from N.W. steering S.E. so ends this day

Wednesday July the 12

Comes in with light Air from N middle & better part thick steering to the S.E. at 11 A.M. it lit up so that we saw the land from the mast head over the fog saw 8 ships at Anchor in the passage between the Islands so ends this day

Thursday July the 13

Came in with fresh breeze from N. at 1 P.M. came to anchor in 30 fathoms water with 60 fathoms chain at 4 P.M. began to rain at 6 P.M. Capt. H. Collier came on board from the Ship Washington at 10 the wind hallooed to N. thick & rainy & blew on very fast with very heavy sea at 1 P.M. started our anchor then the weather was breaking in over the boat paid out all the larboard chain only enough to make fast then put 4 cutting fall on to the chain forward of the windlass & hove it tight off at 2 P.M. she started again found that our anchor was gone or broken so we began to heave up at 3 & got the anchor to stalk again plus was gone & the topsail & dubble reef blew the jib to pieces on bent it & bent another steering by the wind to E. at 5 P.M. saw the land so thick that we could not see the land until we got abt. mast in & the brakers were round at 7 it lit up a little saw 10 ships 3 at anchor saw 4 that had but one anchor on the board so ends this day.

Friday July the 14

Came in with fresh breeze from N. E. with thick fog with dubble reef topsails & courses working off shore middle & latter part the same at 10 A.M. board 3 boats for whales did not get fast so ends this day.

Saturday July the 15

Came in with light baffling breeze at 4 P.M. capt. Norton from the Navy came on board Capt. Howe from the Omega came on board he lost an anchor & chain last Thursday night middle & latter part light breeze from N. E. at 10 set by the wind working to Windsor board to Coholok City to get an anchor so ends this day. Lat by Obs 55-34

Sunday July the 16

Came in with fresh breeze from N. E. all rain out by the wind working along shore to the north middle part strong gale from N. E. took in sail to close reef main topsail latter part more moderate mod. all the wind come out & steering N. E. saw 2 sails so ends this day. Lat by Obs 55-39

Monday July the 17

Came in with light breeze from N. E. thick fog at 6 P.M. it lit up a little saw the Omega close & he ran down Capt. Collier went on board middle part the same latter part fresh breeze saw the land so ends this day. Lat 56-00

Tuesday July the 18th
Comes in with light breeze from N.E steering by the
wind with all sail set at 2 P.M. saw ahead whale went to it
it was good for nothing saw a ship middle & latter part
light baffling breeze steering by the wind so ends this day

Wednesday July the 19th
Comes in with light breeze from N.E steering by the
wind backed several times at 4 P.M. it came in thick
saw one sail middle & latter part thick fog the wind from
N.E so ends this day

Thursday July the 20th
Comes in with light breeze from N.E steering by the wind
to E.E. at 1 P.M. the fog lit up a little saw a dead
whale run for him at 2 P.M. took him along side & began
to cut the whale was burst open in the back the bone was in
the head when we took him along side but when we rolled
him over it was gone at 5 1/2 P.M. got through cutting
& began to boil middle & latter part fresh gale from N.E
steering by the wind under close reef main topsail & fore
sail employed in boiling so ends this day

Friday July the 21st
Comes in with fresh gale from N.E steering by the wind
under close reef main topsail & fore sail saw one ship
second collar with her called it the Almira of Edgartown
at 6 P.M. it moderated saw the land wore ship & set the
mizen topsail middle part light breeze thick & rainy latter
part strong breeze at 4 P.M. spoke the Almira of Edgartown
the work employed in boiling so ends this day

Saturday July the 22nd
Comes in with fresh breeze from N.E thick & rainy
by the wind under close reef main topsail & fore sail
at 7 P.M. saw a ship boiling middle & latter part fresh
breeze from N.E with thick rainy weather steering by
the wind with double reef topsail & fore sail at 11 A.M. got
through boiling so ends this day

Sunday July the 23rd
Comes in with fresh breeze from N.E with thick rainy
weather middle & latter part light breeze thick fog & rain
steering by the wind under double reef topsails & fore sail
so ends this day

Monday July the 24

Comes in with light breeze from W at 1 P.M. near the surf made all sail & left off E N E at 4 P.M. spoke the Sarah of Massachusetts the day out up saw the land about 8 miles off middle part light breeze from W latter the same at daylight began to slow down so ends this day

Tuesday July the 25

Comes in with light breeze from S steering W great Thanda Island about 10 miles off at 6 P.M. got through slowing down stowed 43 blbs. saw another dead whale went to it it was a small calf took it along side cut him in to in the middle & hoisted him and left off to the westward middle part light breeze latter part the same steering to the Westward at daylight began to sail at 11 AM saw a whale long 3 boats the bow boat got fast killed him & sunk him. hauled him up with 3 boats at 8 ends this day. Nuklstone Island about 5 miles off

Wednesday July the 26

Comes in with light breeze from N E at 4 P.M. got the whale alongside made all sail & began to cut heading off shore to the North at 8 1/2 P.M. got through cutting middle part 12 midnight came in thick wind from N E latter part the same employed in boiling lacked several times so ends this day

Thursday July the 27

Comes in with strong breeze from N E with thick fog steering to the wind at E S E at 4 P.M. took in the fly jib & main topgallant sail middle & latter part strong breeze & thick fog at 9 AM saw the land to the N W wore ship to E S E the watch employed in boiling so ends this day

Friday July the 28

Comes in with strong breeze from N E & thick fog at 4 P.M. spoke the Omega she had ben & got her anchor saw another ship to windward at 9 P.M. Capt. Haws went on board at 9 1/2 saw the land had just room enough to wear round clear of the breakers middle part thick latter part it let a little saw 4 ships at 1 P.M. Capt. Fink came on board from the Almirante arrived at 9 ends this day

Saturday July the 28

Come in with light breeze from N E saw 2 ships saw the land steering by the to G E middle part light breeze from E latter part the same at 9 A M began to slow down stowed 71 bbls came from N E fine weather saw the land saw 4 ships so ends this day

Sunday July the 29

Come in with light breeze from N E & fine weather saw the land on both sides saw 4 ships at 6 P M got through stowing down middle part light breeze & thick latter part light breeze Feklesstor Island in sight saw one ship to Anchor close in to the land so ends this day

Monday July the 31

Come in with light (breeze & calm saw 5 ships middle part light breeze & thick latter part at 5 P M it lit up saw Feklesstor Island about 5 miles off saw a whale board 2 boats for him chased him over under the land on the coast the worst boat struck him at 11 A M got him along side & began to cut so ends this day

Tuesday August the 1

Come in with light breeze from N E employed in cutting at 2 1/2 P M got through cutting board the bonboard boat for another whale did not get fast at 5 P M began to boil saw 4 ships middle part light breeze latter part at 10 it lit up saw whale board 3 boats lost sight of them came on board so ends this day

Wednesday August the 2

Come in with fresh breeze from N E at 1 P M saw whales board for them did not get near them at 5 P M it came in thick employed in boiling at 10 P M it lit up & cleared off saw the land middle part the same latter part light breeze from N W saw 2 ship exchanged signals with one hers was read while & read so ends the day

Thursday August the 3

Come in with light breeze from N at 8 P M got through boiling at 5 P M left off to S in the passage between Great Shantar Island & Feklesstor saw 10 ships the most of them at Anchor in the passage middle part at 10 P M came to Anchor the South end of Feklesstor bearing W 1/2 miles distant latter part calm at 6 A M began to slow down oil at 10 About came on board from the Daniel Ward so ends this day

Friday August the 4

Came in with light Air from N.E. at 4 P.M. got through slowing down & over 71 fms at 5 1/2 took the Anchor & stood in to the S.W. at 7 came in thick. came to again capt Shelley came on board from the Ger Washington. middle & better part. calm at 7 A.M. the Harbor & the 2 boats went in shore to look for whales but saw none so ends this day

Saturday August the 5

Came in with light calm weather at 4 P.M. the boats got on board got a log of wood to make an Anchor stake of. Triped in the Anchor & drifted in with the tide at 8 P.M. let go again in 11 fathoms water with 45 fathoms. Chane in the harbor of Feklistov Island. middle part calm better part light Air at 3 A.M. bore 2 boats to cruise for whale the Harbor & Harbor boats on board employed in making an Anchor stake so ends this day

Sunday August the 6

Came in with light calm weather 2 boats in shore looking for whale at 10 A.M. the Harbor boat went in at 4 P.M. got the Anchor down put it out at 8 P.M. our boats came on board saw 3 whale but got none middle & better part light Air at 3 A.M. bore 3 boats to cruise for whales saw none the Harbor boat employed in getting wood so ends this day

Monday August the 7

Came in with light breeze from S. at 7 P.M. the boats got on board saw no whales to day middle part calm better part light breeze from S. at 4 A.M. bore 2 boats to cruise for whales the other employed in getting spars & wood so ends this day

Tuesday August the 8

Came in with light Air at 5 P.M. the Harbor & west boats got on board at 8 A.M. the Harbor & west boats got on board saw 2 whale could not get on middle & better part fresh breeze at 3 A.M. bore 2 boats to look for whale so ends this day

Wednesday August the 9

Came in with light breeze from S. with heavy tempest over the land at 8 A.M. the boats were on board saw 2 whale could not get near them middle & better part calm all hands employed in getting wood & water so ends this day

Thursday August the 10

Come in with light wind & calm all hands employed in getting wood & water middle part calm latter light wind from N at 4 AM hove up the Anchor & toed out in. Hunter passage found it thick fog & strong breeze took in sail & stood back in good weather & anchored again so ends this day.

Friday August the 11

Come in with light breeze from N.E at 10 PM 2 boats went in shore for wood saw one whale but only saw him once middle part calm latter part the same so ends this day.

Saturday August the 12

Come in with light breeze from N.W at 3 PM saw a whale board 3 boats for him coast him out in to the passage there it was strong breeze from N.E & thick fog middle part light breeze latter part strong breeze from N.E at 10 PM the Capt went to the Bark Sarah Sheaf so ends this day.

Sunday August the 13

Come in with strong breeze from N.E laying at Anchor under Fekleston Island at 4 PM the Capt came on board at 8 PM hove up & stood in to the harbour at 10 anchored again in 17 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chain middle & latter part strong gales from N.E at 10 AM let go the other Anchor paid out 75 fathoms chain on the Harbor Anchor 30 on the other 5 other ships laying here at Anchor so ends this day.

Monday August the 14

Come in with strong gales from N.E laying at Anchor in the harbour at Fekleston Island saw a grate many Whales come in this after noon blowed so hard that we could not leave middle part more moderate latter part at 3 AM hove up the Harbor Anchor & board 3 boats but saw no whales at 11 AM came on board so ends this day.

Tuesday August the 15

Come in with light breeze from S at 10 AM took the Anchor & stood over under great Hunter Island & came to again at 8 PM middle part light breeze latter part at 2 AM hove up the Anchor & went in to Hunter bay at 6 AM came to & board 3 boats & went in shore saw Nothing so ends this day.

Wednesday August the 16 Come in with light breeze from N.E at 6 PM the boats came on Capt Merchant came on board from the Mary she had lost one Anchor & broke the stalk of the other two days ago middle part strong breeze latter part calm so ends this day.

Thursday August the 17

Came in with light Air from S by laying at Shantier Bay at 5 P M the bottom boat went on board the Chile the waist boat went on shore middle port light Air latter port strong breeze from W at 5 1/4 M took the Anchor & began to beat out at 10 1/4 M blew the fly jib away & blew the main & galeant sail out of the reef at 12 M it moderated so ends this day

Friday August the 18

Came in with light baffling breeze from the S by W at 5 P M came to in the passage to wait for the tide to turn one other ship anchored about 5 miles ahead of us middle port light Air from S at 1 1/4 M hove up the Anchor & stood out to S saw 2 ships so ends this day

Saturday August the 19

Came in with light breeze from S W steering to N W at 5 P M spoke the Columbia at Fay Harbour saw whale board for them at sunset came on board 5 ship in sight middle port light breeze latter part strong breeze at 6 1/4 M put 2 reefs in the top sail about 10 to 11 M hove in 1st & 2nd saw in whole saw him but once did not bear saw 3 ships so ends this day

Sunday August the 20

Came in with light Air from S W steering by the wind to Harbour at 9 P M saw a whale board 3 boats for him but saw him no more at 4 came on board & left off S & made all sail set the main royal bent the fly jib & set it middle & latter part light breeze & thick fog & wind N by E so ends this day

Monday August the 21

Came in with light breeze from N E & thick weather backed several times Middle & latter part strong gale from N E took in sail to double reef topsails, it & courses backed several times so ends this day

Tuesday August the 22

Came in with strong gale from N E steering by the wind to E S E at 2 P M took in the main sail & close reefed the top sails at 6 P M took the Harbord Anchor on the bows & put extra lashings on the other one middle & latter part the same close reef topsails & fore sail thick & raining so ends this day

Ship Walter Scotts Log Book August the 23 1854

Wednesday August the 23

Came in with fresh gulls from N E with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. set the fore topsail close reefed at 4 P.M. set the jib middle part moderate at 6 P.M. made all sail latter part calm & thick fog so ends this day

Thursday August the 24

Came in with calm weather & thick fog at 3 P.M. it lit up as the we saw the top of the land calm & a heavy swell setting in at 4 P.M. middle part calm with rain at 2 P.M. took a light breeze from E N E steering N N W with all sail set when we got off so that we could not hear the surf kept to N latter part strong breeze steering by the wind to N at 9 P.M. had to reef at 10 it lit up some saw nothing so ends this day

Friday August the 25

Came in with strong breeze from E N E steering by the wind to N middle part at 10 P.M. wore ship to S E latter part light breeze & fine pleasant weather the watch employed in mending A jib so ends this day Lat 55 = 11 Long 139 = 40

Saturday August the 26

Came in with light breeze from E steering by the wind to S E at 3 P.M. wore ship to N E the land in sight of the lee beam employed in making a fore top galant mast at 4 P.M. stowed the Anchor & chains middle part light breeze latter part calm so ends this day Lat 56 = 02 Long 139 = 52

Sunday August the 27

Came in with light calm weather at 6 P.M. took a light breeze from S E with thick fog all sail set by the wind to E middle & latter part light breeze from S E steering E saw one sail so ends this day Lat by Chron 56 = 12 Long by Chron 142 = 30

Monday August the 28

Came in with light breeze from S E steering E middle & latter part light breeze from S E steering by the wind to E thick foggy weather so ends this day

Tuesday August the 29

Came in with light breeze from S E & foggy steering by the wind to E at 3 P.M. the fog lit up saw 2 ships middle part the same latter part light breeze from E N E heading N E so ends this day Lat 56 = 3 Long 146 = 36

Wednesday August the 30

Come in with light Air from E & steering by the wind to N & saw 1 good many spracks made a jib boom to day middle & latter part light breeze from S steering E with all sail set so ends this day Lat by Cls 56 = 54
Long by Chron 148 = 08

Thursday August the 31

Come in with light breeze from S steering E saw one sail employed in parting over potatoes made a studding sail boom middle & latter part light breeze from S steering E saw 2 ships so ends this day Lat by Cls 56 = 51
Long by Chron 152 = 37

Friday September the 1

Come in with light breeze from S steering E & saw 2 ships middle & latter part fresh breeze from S steering at 9 AM left by the wind & took in sail latter part strong breeze at 6 AM left off E with double reef top sail so ends

Saturday Sept the 2

Come in with strong breeze from S steering saw one ship at 3 PM left by the wind to S & at 6 PM wore ship to W middle part the same latter part at 7 AM left off to E saw 3 ships so ends this day

Sunday Sept the 3

Come in with strong breeze from W steering various courses to the N & E at 6 PM left by the wind to N steering middle & latter part light Air & thick fog so ends this day

Monday Sept the 4

Come in with thick foggy weather & calm at 3 PM it lit up saw 1 whale board 3 boats but did not get near enough to him to tell what it was at dark got on board & took in sail middle part calm latter part light Air from W steering by the wind to S at 12 M backed to S steering so ends this day Lat by Cls 58 = 06
Long by Chron 153 = 09

Tuesday Sept the 5

Come in with light breeze from S steering at 1 PM backed to W middle part the same latter part fresh breeze double reef the topsails at 4 PM wore ship to S & so ends this day Lat by Cls 57 = 39
Long by Chron 153 = 47

Wednesday September the 6

Came in with fresh breeze from S. S. W. steering by the wind to N. E. at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of right whales board 4 boats the Larion boat went on to one wood & black skin the boat steerer darted his first iron over his back then set the second iron in to him the firsts iron cut the line chast him till sunset then came on board & took in said middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M. saw whales board 3 boats could not get on to them so ends this day the land in sight

Lat by Obs 57-29
Long by Chron 154-58

Thursday Sept the 7

Came in with light airs from S. S. W. 4 boats in chase of whales saw quite a number but very shy could not get near them at 5 P.M. came on board middle part light breeze latter part the same at daylight saw 3 ships saw the land at 7 A.M. board 3 boats for whale chased them untill about 11 A.M. then the Larion Boat struck the boat steerer killed him with his irons saw 5 ships 2 of them boiling so ends this day

Friday Sept the 8

Came in with light airs from E. S. E. at 4 1/2 P.M. took the whale along side & began to cut at 8 P.M. got through middle part light airs from N. E. steering by the wind to S. S. W. latter part calm at 7 A.M. began to boil saw 4 ships so ends this day

Saturday Sept the 9

Came in with light airs from S at 6 P.M. Capt Collins went on board of the Polar Star at 9 P.M. came on board middle part fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S thick & rainy latter part light breeze the watch employed in boiling saw 3 ships so ends this day

Sunday Sept the 10

Came in with light airs from W. S. W. steering by the wind to S. saw 3 ships saw the land at 3 P.M. saw 2 whale board for them could not get near them middle part light breeze from S. S. W. steering by the wind to N. E. latter part wind from N steering E. S. E. at 12 o'clock the land was 12 miles off 2 ships in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 57-07
Long by Chron

Monday Sept the 11
Comes in with fresh breeze from N steering various
courses to the North & West saw 2 ships middle part at
sunset took in sail to close reef main topsail & fore sail
left by the wind to W N W middle & latter part the same
at 7 PM began to blow down oil thick fog at 10 PM it
let up saw finbacks saw one ship so ends this day
Lat by Obs 56-54
Long by Chron 153-04

Tuesday Sept the 12
Comes in with fresh breeze & fine weather at 12 M
got through towing down & spoke the Polar Star
made sail & left off to S W at sunset took in sail
& left by the wind to E middle & latter part light breeze
from S & W steering various courses to the N E saw the
Land so ends this day Lat by Obs 56-17

Wednesday Sept the 13
Comes in with light air from S W steering to
the N saw humpbacks bore for them could not get
lost saw one ship at sunset took in sail middle part
strong breeze with squalls of rain latter part light breeze
from N N W steering by the wind to W at 6 PM tacked
to N E & lost saw finbacks so ends this day Lat 56-36
Long 152-28

Thursday Sept the 14
Comes in with fresh breeze from N W steering by the
wind to W at 6 PM tacked to N E & took in sail middle
& latter part fresh gales from W N W leaving by the
wind heading N saw nothing so ends this day Lat 56-38
Long 152-28

Friday Sept the 15
Comes in with fresh gales from W leaving by the
wind under close reef topsail heading N N W
middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from
S steering N W no obs to day so ends this day

Saturday Sept the 16
Comes in with strong breeze thick rainy weather
wind from S steering by the wind to W N W
at sunset took in sail middle part the same latter
part strong breeze from E steering I saw nothing
so ends this day no Obs to day

Sunday September the 17

Came in with strong breeze from E. steering by the wind to S. E. at 2 P M saw a sail saw one whale but did not get near enough to him to find out what he was middle part strong breeze E. S. E. heading. Latter part the same thick with showers of rain - no clear ends this day

Monday Sept the 18.

Came in with strong breeze from S. E. steering by the wind to S. S. W. thick cloudy & rainey at sunset took in sail to close reef main top sail & fore spencer middle part light breeze latter part calm at 11 A M took a light breeze from S. W. sent the mizen top sail down to repair at 12 kept at 10 ends this day

Lat by Obs 56-15

Long by Obs 151-28

Tuesday Sept the 19

Came in with fresh breeze from S. W. steering I saw one ship at sunset took in sail middle part strong breeze & rainey latter part strong breeze from S. W. at 7 A M kept off S at 8 saw a whale going quick to windward did not board at 10 saw some more the ship Georges Harver came down & spoke us at 11 A M board 3 boats for whale they went off to windward at 12 ends this day

Wednesday Sept the 20

Came in with fresh breeze from W. N. W. at 10 P M the boats came on board steering by the wind to S. W. at sunset saw the French ship take a whale along side middle part strong breeze latter part light breeze from W. S. W. at 6 P M saw whales board 4 boats the Starboard boat went on to one & mist him darted back & some over him 2 ships in sight so ends this day Lat 55-25

Thursday Sept the 21

Came in with light breeze from S. E. to S. W. 3 boats chasing whales at dark came on board & took in sail middle part light breeze latter part the same at 6 A M saw whales board 3 boats the Bow boat struck one & drewed at 9 A M came on board at 10 board again the starboard boat darted at one but did not get fast chased them till 4 P M so ends this day

Friday Sept the 22

Come in with light Air from N W 3 boats chasing
whales at 4 P M come on board saw another whale
board 4 boats did not get near him saw 3 ships
at sunset come on board & took in sail middle
part light breeze latter part the same at daylight
saw whales board 3 boats saw them no more 4 ships
in sight at 11 A M the cutter set her signal Capt
Collins went on board so ends this day Lat ⁵⁵~~55~~⁴⁶ = 31
Long 152 = 31

Saturday Sept the 23

Come in with light breeze from N W steering
by the wind to N at 4 P M saw a whale board
for him the Capt of the Manirva darted at him
did not get off at sunset took in sail the Manirva
cutter in company middle & latter part fresh breeze
from W N W saw 4 ships so ends this day Lat 55-19

Sunday Sept the 24

Come in with fresh breeze from W N W steering by the
Wind to S W at 2 P M Capt Peas from the Manirva
& Capt Wood from the cutter come on board Capt of E
at sunset took in sail & left by the wind at 10
P M parted company middle part fresh breeze from
W latter part the same at daylight made sail 3 ships
in sight at 9 A M board for whales could not get on
to them at 11 come on board so ends this day Lat 55-30

Monday Sept the 25

Come in with fresh breeze from W steering by the
wind to S W at 4 P M board for whales the
bow boat got fast the W at board strike the same
whale the whale run so that the other boats could
not get up to him the boats that was fast to him
did not get near him at 8 P M they cut from
him lost part of her line saw the Manirva & left
fast to a whale before we board middle part light breeze
from W latter part the same at daylight saw 4 whales
board 3 boats for him he went off to windward at 9 A M
got on board all sail set steering by the wind to S
saw 3 ships so ends this day Lat 56 = 27

Tuesday Sept the 26

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. S. W steering by the
wind to S. E. at 2 P M tack'd to W at 4 P M
spoke the Minerva Capt Collins went on board
at 7 P M come on board & took in sail thick & rainy
middle part the same latter part at 7 A M made sail
steering by the wind to S. E. at 10 A M board for
whale he saw the boat & went of to windward saw 2 ship
thick cloudy weather so ends this day

Wednesday Sept the 27

Comes in with fresh breeze from S by W steering by
the wind to S. E. by E at 3 P M were ship to W by
S thick & rainy at sunset took in sail middle part
light breeze & rainy latter part the same so ends this day

Thursday Sept the 28

Comes in with light breeze from the S steering S. S. W
at 4 P M spoke the Minerva Capt Collins went on board
at 5 P M come on board middle part lay with the main
topsail A black at daylight made sail & apt off S. S. W
at 6 A M saw whales board for them the Minerva's
boats struck & parted came on board at 10 board again
the lower boat struck & parted the whale went of to
windward saw 9 ships so ends this day

Friday Sept the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze 3 boat + chasing whales 9 ship
in sight all chasing whales but one cutting at sunset
the Cicero came down & spoke us Capt Collins went on
board the Minerva in company at 10 P M parted company
middle part light breeze laying by the wind latter part at
daylight apt of S & made sail fresh breeze from N N W
at 8 A M saw whales board for them he went of to
windward come on board at 11 board again did not
get near them so ends this day Lat by Obs 54 = 14
Long by Chron 154 = 04

Saturday Sept the 30

Comes in with fresh breeze from N N W steering
I saw 3 ships at 6 P M commenced standing half waches
middle part light Air & calm latter part the same steering
S with all sail set thick cloudy weather so ends this
day

Sunday October the 1 1854.

Came in with light breeze from N W steering S at 2 P.M. began to shift sails. Let the new fore sail & best fore & main topsails middle part light breeze from N W steering by the wind to S E latter part heading E S E saw one sail so ends this day Lat by Chron 52 22

Monday October the 2

Came in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to E S E at 4 P.M. saw the land at 4 P.M. tacked to N W middle part strong breeze from S to S E latter part fresh gales from S E took on sail 1 double reef main topsail & fore sail saw the land latter part rainey so ends this day

Tuesday October the 3

Came in with fresh gales from S E sailing by the wind under close reef main topsail at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to S put the boat on the upper crains middle part the same latter part more moderate were ship to S E at the fore sail so ends this day Lat by Chron 51 43

Wednesday Oct the 4

Came in with strong breeze from S S W steering by the wind with close reef topsails & gills & courses thick rainey weather at 4 P.M. tacked to Westward middle part the same latter part strong breeze from N W at 7 A.M. aft of S by E set the main topgallant sail over single reef main topsail so ends this day Lat 50 47

Thursday Oct the 5

Came in with strong breeze from N W steering S by E at 2 P.M. saw the land left to S W at 4 P.M. left by the wind to N W the same bore S E by S about 7 miles of thick weather with showers of rain took on sail to double reef topsails & courses middle part more moderate latter part at daylight saw the land aft off E S E & made all sail at 12 M in the passage so ends this day

Friday Oct the 6

Came in with fresh breeze from W steering E with all sail at the land in sight of the harbor quarter bent the good main sail ... at 4 P.M. saw the land at 4 P.M. steering E with all sail at 10 A.M. the fore & main topgallant sails were set at 10 A.M. Lat by Chron 49 38 Long by Chron 158 36

Remarks on board the Ship *Hunter* Oct 7th 1854

Saturday October the 7

Came in with strong breeze from N W steering E the work employed in setting the ludding sails at 4 P M took in the Bow & Mast Brats middle part fresh breeze from W at 12 midnight at the fore topmast & lower ludding sails latter part wind from N N W steering E & A but the good mizen topgallant sail cloudy weather so ends this day. Lat by Obs 49 = 27

Sunday October the 8

Came in with fresh breeze from N N W steering E & A with all sail set at 6 P M the wind halled to S middle part strong breeze from S to E steering to the Eastward latter part fresh galle from E veering to S at 3 A M took in sail to close reef main top sail thick & rainy so ends this day

Monday October the 9

Came in with fresh galle from N E at 1 P M wore ship to E & A thick & rainy middle part at 5 P M the wind come round to N N W left off E & A with close reef top sails & fore sail latter part fresh galle from N W steering E with holed main top sail double reef fore & mizen & fore sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 49 = 27
Long by Chron 168 = 43

Tuesday October the 10

Came in with fresh galle from N W steering E middle part fresh galle from N steering E latter part from N W at 9 A M made all sail began to clear our line latter part steering E & A so ends this day

Lat by Obs 48 = 30
Long by Chron 172 = 24

Wednesday October the 11

Came in with fresh breeze from N W steering E & A with all sail set at 5 P M the wind halled forward took in the lower ludding sail middle & latter part strong breeze from N N W at 9 A M took in sail to double reef top sails so ends this day

Lat 47 = 31

Thursday October the 12

Came in with fresh gale from N N E at 1 P M took in sail to close reef main top sail at 4 P M took in the main top sail middle part heavy galle from N N E laying by the wind under storm staysails turned up the ludding brat at 12 mid night it moderated the wind halled to S W of E by 9 set the main top sail close reef latter part more moderate made all sail saw one ship steering the same course so ends this day

Lat by Obs 47 = 20
Long by Chron 179 = 14 E

Bound for the Sandwich Islands

Friday October the 13
Came in with fresh breeze & squally from S W steering E by S at 5 P M split the fore topgallant sail & sent it down one ship in sight steering the same course middle part strong breeze & squally from W steering E by S at 11 A M took in the studding sail latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 46 = 12 N

Saturday October the 14
Came in with strong breeze & squally from S W steering E by S at 2 P M took in the mizen topgallant sail one ship in sight middle part strong breeze & squally from S W to S at 11 midnight put reefs in the topsails latter part at 5 A M took in sail to close reef main topsail & fore sail at 10 took in the main topsail & fore sail ends this day no obs to day.

Sunday October the 15
Came in with strong galle from S laying by the wind to E S E at 2 P M the wind halled to S W left off E by S set the topsails close reef & fore sail at 4 P M set the main topgallant sail over single reef main topsail middle part fresh galle & squally from S W to W at 8 A M took in sail to close reef main topsail & fore sail latter part more moderate set the main topgallant sail so ends this day saw one ship Lat by Obs 43 = 44 N Long by Chron 170 = 13 W

Monday October the 16
Came in with strong breeze from W S W steering E S E with all sail set middle part light airs & calm latter part light breeze from S E steering by the wind to E sent the new fore topgallant sail saw one ship so ends this day

Tuesday October the 17
Came in with fresh breeze from S S E steering by the wind to E the work employed in scraping the line & all part fresh galle from S steering by the wind to E S E at 1 A M took in sail to close reef main topsail at 6 A M the wind halled to S W left off E by S set the fore sail & fore topsail fresh & squally so ends this day no obs to day.

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott October 18th 1854

Wednesday October the 18

Came in with fresh galls from N W steering E S E
at 4 P M set the main topgallant sail over single reef
main topsail the wind veering from W to N W middle & latter
part light breeze from N W & squally steering S E by E
so ends this day. Lat by Obs 39 = 47 11
Long by Chron 104 = 02 11

Thursday October the 19

Came in with light breeze from N W steering N E by E
with all sail set at 1 P M sent the spanker down to mend
at 4 P M got it done, sent it middle & light breeze
veering from N W to N N W steering N E by E latter part
strong breeze from N W took in sail to close reef topsails
& fore sail so ends this day. Lat by Obs 38 = 00
Long by Chron 101 = 53

Friday October the 20

Came in with strong breeze from N N W steering N E
close reef fore & mizen topsails main topgallant sail
set over single reef main topsail middle part light breeze
from N W steering N E by E at 12 midnight made all sail
latter the same at daylight sent up the main topgallant
budding sail & set the sail at 7 1/4 M sent up the
main topsail & yard sent the sail & set it so
ends this day. Lat by Obs 35 = 59
Long by Chron 100 = 46

Saturday October the 21

Came in with light breeze from N W steering N E by E
the watch employed in washing the bone saw one ship
middle part light breeze from W all sail set steering
N E by E latter part the same so ends this day. Lat 43 = 59
Long by Chron 108 = 38

Sunday October the 22

Came in with light breeze from W steering N E by E at 3
P M the wind halled to N N W took in the main royal
topgallant & close studding sails the watch employed in
washing the bone middle part light breeze from W to N W
latter part calm so ends this day. Lat 32 = 30
Long by Chron 107 = 39

Monday October the 23

Comes in with light calm weather saw one ship middle part at 7 P.M. took a light breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to N. E. latter part heading E. N. E. the wach employed in washing ship & drying the bone repaired the waist boat & put her out so ends this day Lat by Obs. $32^{\circ} 51'$ Long by Chron $156^{\circ} 08'$

Tuesday October the 24

Comes in with light breeze from E. S. E. at 1 P.M. tacked to S. middle & latter part the same steering by the wind the wach employed in washing ship repaired the Bow Boat & put her out so ends this day Lat by Obs. $33^{\circ} 53'$ Long by Chron $156^{\circ} 07'$

Wednesday October the 25

Comes in with light breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to N. E. middle & latter part light Air & calm the wach employed in washing ship out side so ends this day Lat by Obs. $32^{\circ} 57'$ Long by Chron $155^{\circ} 20'$

Thursday October the 26

Comes in with light Air from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. middle & latter part the same so ends this day given the rope stay. Stander took it down & put 2 strands in to it Lat by Obs. $32^{\circ} 14'$ Long by Chron $155^{\circ} 49'$

Friday October the 27

Comes in with light breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. at 6 P.M. tacked to S. E. saw one ship middle & latter part light Air & calm at 7 A.M. sent down the fore top galant mast to send up a new one at 12 M got it filled & sent it up so ends this day Lat by Obs. $31^{\circ} 31'$ sent up the fore & mizen royal masts Long by Chron $155^{\circ} 54'$ Long by Lunar $155^{\circ} 44'$

Saturday October the 28

Comes in with light Air from S. S. W. steering N. by S. at 3 P.M. set the topmast & top galant. Ludding sails the wach employed in washing the bar masts saw one ship middle & latter part light breeze from S. steering by the wind to S. E. saw 4 ships so ends this day Lat by Obs. $31^{\circ} 04'$ Long by Chron $155^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Oct 29th/54

Sunday October the 29

Came in with light breeze from S all sail set by the wind to E. S. E. saw 3 ships middle & latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E. steering by the wind to E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30-39

Long by Chron 153-03

Monday Oct the 30

Came in with fresh breeze from S. S. E. steering by the wind to E. at 3 P.M. tacked to S. W. at 4 P.M. tacked to E. S. E. in a squall 9 ships in sight middle part at 3 A.M. wore ship to S. W. latter part the same strong breeze & squally 14 ships in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30-40

Long by Chron 153-05

Tuesday October the 31

Came in with strong breeze & squally from S. S. E. steering by the wind to E. at sunset put 2 reefs in the topsails & put the mast & lower booms on the upper cranes middle & latter part strong breeze & squally from S. W. saw 3 ships laying by the wind under close reef topsails & fore sail stood up the fore & mizzen topsails several times for squalls so ends this day

Lat by Obs 29-41

Long by Chron 152-20

Wednesday November the 1. 1854

Came in with fresh gales & squally from S. W. laying by the wind under close reef topsails & fore sail at 5 P.M. took in the fore & mizzen topsails middle part fresh gales from W steering S by E & E latter part steering S by E saw 4 ships so ends this day

Lat by Obs 27-50

Long by Chron 151-58

Thursday Nov the 2

Came in with strong breeze from W steering S at 2 P.M. set the ply jib & main topgallant sail middle & latter part light breeze from W. S. W. steering by the wind to S with all sail set so ends this day 3 ships in sight

Lat by Obs 25-38

Long by Chron 152-05

Bound for the Sandwich Islands

Friday Nov the 3

Came in with light breeze from W to W by N during day the wind to S by S by W 3 ships in sight middle part light breeze & calm latter part light breeze from S E during W by N 3 ships in sight - so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24 = 42

Long by Chron 152 = 28

Saturday Nov the 4

Came in with light breeze from S E during W by N 3 ships in sight middle part fresh breeze & squally from S E latter part the same 2 ships in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23 = 10

Long by Chron 154 = 20

Sunday Nov the 5

Came in with fresh breeze from S E during W by N 3 ships in sight middle part fresh breeze latter part the same at 7 AM saw the Island of Maui so ends this day at 12 M left off W by N

Lat by Obs 21 = 04

Monday Nov the 6

Came in with fresh trades during W by N 3 ships in sight saw 3 Ships at 5 P M took in the light sails middle part laying off & on at 4 AM left off & at 12 M came to Anchor in the roadstead of Maui in 18 fathoms water with 50 fathoms cable so ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 7

through this day light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in ships duty sent out a new fly Gib-boom took out the meat coopered it & filled it with pickle & painted the Mahoe & two spent so ends this day

Wednesday Nov the 8

Came in with light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in ships duty painting ship & getting water so ends this day

Thursday Nov the 9

through this day light breeze & fine weather all hands employed in ships duty painting ship & getting water so ends this day

Friday Nov 10

through this day light breeze & fine weather - one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in ships duty got a new oil water & stored it down at sunset the watch came off so ends this day

Saturday November the 11

thought this day light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in painting the stern & setting up the main rigging at sunset the watch came off except 2 canackers John Bull & Tom Rattling discharged our Maui canackers to day so ends this day.

Sunday Nov the 12

Come in with strong breeze & squally one watch on shore on liberty Tom & John both came on board at sunset the watch came off all but the steward so ends this day.

Monday Nov the 13

Come in with strong trades & squally one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in stowing down water at sunset the watch came off all but Tom Rattling so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov the 14

Come in with light breeze & fine weather one watch on shore on liberty the other employed in felling the rigging painted the heads & bow boat at sunset the watch came off except James Smith Wakefield G. Roberts Coffin & Joe so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov the 15

Come in with strong breeze & squally from S.W. with rough sea all hands on board employed in ship duties at sunset this day took on board 24 sacks of Tobacco at sunset hoisted the topsails & put 2 reefs in them & hauled them again got already to ship so ends his day.

Thursday November the 16

Come in with light airs from N. at 9 A.M. the boat came with Potatoes took 30 lbs on board then began to heave up at 12 M got the Anchor it came up with no stalk so ends this day.

Friday Nov the 17

Come in with light airs laying off & on at Maui at 2 P.M. sent a boat on shore for the Capt at 6 P.M. he came on board John Bull stayed on shore middle part light airs from S.W. all sail set by the wind beating out between Molaki & Keini latter part the same so ends this day.

Saturday Nov the 18

Comes in with light breeze from S.W. in the passage between Molaki & Raini beating out to Westward middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Sunday Nov the 19

Comes in with light breeze from S.W. steering by the wind to W at 1 P.M. hauled aback at Honolulu

Capt Collins went on shore at sunset came on board & 17 ships laying off & on at sunset stood out to S.E. with all sail set middle part the same tracked several times latter part wind from S.W. so ends this day

Monday Nov the 20

Comes in with light wind from W. S.W. steering by the wind with all sail set to S middle part light breeze from N steering S by E latter part wind from E. S.E. steering by the wind to S so ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 21

Comes in with light wind from E. S.E. steering by the wind to S at 3 P.M. saw a school of Blackfish struck on one of board & dragged before we could get the boat down at 4 P.M. stowed the trinkets & changed middle part fresh trades steering S by E latter part the same at 4 A.M. found 5 men that did not belong to the ship Capt Collins agreed with them for 100 & 60 bags to go home in the ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 18-40

Long by Chron 157-48

Wednesday Nov the 22

Comes in with fresh trades steering S by E at 2 P.M. took in the fly jib at 4 took in the topgallant sails middle & latter part fresh trade steering S by E the watch employed in ship duty making an anchor-stalk so ends this day

Lat by Obs 15-53

Long by Chron 158-16

Thursday Nov the 23

Comes in with fresh trades steering S. S.E. at 3 P.M. set the main topgallant sail middle & latter part fresh trades steering S. S.E. set the fly jib & main topgallant sail at 7 A.M. turned up the mast boat to paint so ends this day

Lat by Obs 13-15

Long by Chron 158-00

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Nov 24th 1854

Friday Nov the 24

Comes in with fresh trades steering S. S. E. employed in making an Anchor stalk & painting the west boat middle & latter part fresh trades steering S. S. E. at 7 AM took in the Larboard boat to repair & ends this day Lat 10 = 35
Long 157 = 37

Saturday Nov the 25

Comes in with fresh trades steering S. S. E. middle & latter part the same at 7 AM turned up the Larboard boat to paint & ends this day Lat by Obs 7 = 51
Long by Chro 157 = 16

Sunday Nov the 26

Comes in with light trades at 3 P.M. came up squally steering S. S. E. middle & latter part squally wind from S. S. E. at 3 AM put 2 reefs in the topsails & ends this day Nov Obs to day

Monday Nov the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S. E. with thick cloudy & squally weather steering by the wind to S. S. W. middle & latter part the same the work employed in ship's duty & ends this day Lat by Obs 6 = 30
Long by Chro 156 = 28

Tuesday Nov the 28

Comes in with light breeze from S. E. steering by the wind to S. S. W. middle & latter part fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. E. took our potatoes on deck to dry to dry & ends this day Lat by Obs 5 = 05
Long by Chro 156 = 52

Wednesday Nov the 29

Comes in with fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. at 6 PM put 2 reefs in the topsails middle & latter part strong breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. the work employed in ship's duty repaired the old fore top-gallant sail & ends this day Lat 3 = 39
Long by Chro 157 = 25

Thursday Nov the 30

Comes in with strong breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. middle part at 8 PM tacked to N. E. at 1 AM tacked to S. latter part at daylight made sail & ends this day Lat by Obs 2 = 40
Long by Chro 158 = 18

Friday December the 1. 1854

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the wind to S S W middle & latter part light breeze from E S E all sail set by the wind to S the work employed in ships duty put the stalk on to the bottom

Anchors put the anchor on the bow so ends this day

Lat by Obs
Long by Chro

Saturday Dec the 2

Comes in with light breeze from E S E steering by the wind with all sail set to S at 4 P M shifted the fore sail jib & fore topmast staysails middle & latter part light breeze all sail set so ends this day

Lat by Obs
Long by Chro 160 = 00

Sunday Dec the 3

Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the wind to S S W the work employed in repairing a main top sail at 4 P M got it done & bent it middle & latter part light breeze heading S so ends this day

Lat by Obs 54.9
Long by Chro 161 = 30.4

Monday Dec the 4

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S E with all sail set middle part heading S E latter part S S W the work employed in setting up the head rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 62 = 28
Long by Chro 160 = 25

Tuesday Dec the 5

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind to S S W with all sail set middle & latter part light trades tacked several times the work employed in repairing a fore top sail Mr. Mutchett sick off duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3 = 43
Long by Chro 160 = 16

Wednesday Dec the 6

Comes in with light trades steering by the wind with all sail set to S S E middle & latter part light breeze from N N W steering E with all sail set the work employed in repairing an old fore top sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 4 = 46
Long by Chro 159 = 03

Remarks on board the Ship Master Scott Dec 7th 1854

Thursday Dec the 7

Came in with light breeze from N E steering by the wind to E & E by S at 2 P M shifted the fore topsail Mr Matchett of duty sick middle part fresh breeze steering E by S latter part steering S E by E the work employed in repairing on old main sail so on this day

Lat by C. 6 = 09

Long by Chron 157 = 17

Friday Dec the 8

Came in with fresh breeze from N E steering S E. Mr Matchett off duty Sick middle & latter part fresh breeze from N E steering S by E the work employed in ship duty so on this day

Lat by C. 9 = 11

Long by Chron 157 = 05

Saturday Dec the 9

Came in with fresh trade steering S by E Mr Matchett off duty Sick middle & latter part fresh breeze from N steering S by E at 4 A M set the fore topmast & lower studding sails so on this day

Lat by C. 11 = 57

Long by Chron 156 = 59

Sunday Dec the 10

Came in with fresh breeze from N steering S by E with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty sick with indisposition middle part the same latter part squally in the morning wash this morning I caught Thomas Barrham asleep at 3 different times on his lookout the third time I told him to go to the mas. head & stop until I called him down he went off forward & stopped there forward of the galley until I went after him then he wanted to know what I was going to do with him & at the same time drew of to strike me I caught up a stick of wood & fended of his blow & struck him with it he then got in to the rigging & stopped there & kept his saucy tongue wagging on me I called him down he would not come I went down & called Capt Collins told him his name it was he asked the man what he meant by such conduct he made no answer Capt Collins went to him & he checked him then put him in the rigging & gave him 2 dozen with a piece of rattling stuff he promised to behave him self then we ran down & let him go to his duty so ends this day no of to day

Monday Dec 11

Comes in with strong breeze from N. to N. W. with squalls at 6 P.M. put 2 reefs in the topsails steering S middle part set. I. S. W. with close reef main topsail & fore sail latter strong breeze & squally steering S with close reef topsail & fore sail Mr. Matchett sick off duty so ends this day no obs

Tuesday Dec the 12

Comes in with fresh gales from N. W. & squally steering S with close reef fore & main topsails Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle part squally with wind from W. at 11 P.M. left by the wind under close reef main topsail latter part at 7 A.M. the wind came out S. E. made sail heading south so ends this day Lat 19-41 Long by Chron 157-23

Wednesday Dec the 13

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E. steering S. W. by W. N. W. Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light trades steering S. W. by W. N. W. at daylight saw one ship parted the fore topgallant back stay so ends this day Lat by Chron 15-21

Thursday Dec the 14

Comes in with light trades steering S. W. by W. N. W. at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Whytehook Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze & fine weather at 8 A.M. Capt Collins was on shore at Whytehook got some fruits hogs & wood & other ships lying off off & on so ends this day

Friday Dec the 15

Comes in with light breeze lying off & on at Whytehook at 6 P.M. the Capt came on board made sail heading to the southern middle & latter part light trades steering by the wind to S. E. 3 ships in sight Mr. Matchett off duty sick so ends this day Lat by Chron 19-42 Long by Chron 159-57

Saturday Dec the 16

Comes in with light Airs steering by the wind to S. E. by S 3 ships in sight Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze from S. E. steering by the wind to S. E. at daylight saw the Island of Rorotonga so ends this day Lat by Chron 20-46 Long by Chron 159-08

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Dec the 17 1854

Sunday Dec the 17

Comes in with light breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to S.E. Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle part the same latter part at daylight left off S by E so ends this day

Lat by obs 21 = 28

Long by Chron 157 = 51

Monday Dec the 18

Comes in with light airs from N.E. steering S at sunset left by the wind Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle part light airs at 9 P.M. wore ship to N.W. at 3 A.M. wore ship to S so ends this day

Lat by Obs 21 = 55

Tuesday Dec the 19

Comes in with light trades & squally at 12 M left of W at 3 P.M. N.W. Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle part strong breeze & squally took in sail to double reef topsails & left by the wind at 3 A.M. saw the land it moderated & lit up latter part thick & raining wind to N.W. at 9 A.M. the boats came off from Rotonga with fruit so ends this day

Wednesday Dec the 20

Comes in with light breeze veering all round the compass & thick & raining so that the Capt would not go on shore saw 4 ships laying off & on at the west end of the Island Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle part strong breeze & squally, laying off & on latter part the same stood in under the land thick & raining saw 4 ships so thick could not see the land one mile at 12 M left of S so ends this day

Thursday Dec the 21

Comes in with strong breeze from N.E. steering S under double reef topsails & courses at sunset took in the jib & main sail Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part the same at 4 A.M. set the jib & main sail so ends this day

Lat 23 = 36

Friday Dec the 22

Comes in with strong trades steering S one ship in sight Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light airs from S.E. steering by the wind to S.W. so ends this day

Lat 24 = 47
Long by Chron 161 = 03

Saturday Dec the 23

Comes in with light airs from S.E. all sail set by the wind heading S.W. Mr. Matchett sick off duty middle & latter part calm saw on ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs

Sunday Dec 24th 1854
Comes in with light calm weather at 4 P.M. sent the old
main sail Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light
breeze from N.W. steering E.S.E. with all sail set lat 25-03
Long by Chron 161-20

Monday Dec 25
Comes in with light breeze from N.W. steering E.S.E. with all
sail set Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light
breeze steering E.S.E. with all sail set so ends this day

Tuesday Dec 26
Comes in with light breeze from N.W. steering E.S.E. with all
sail set Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze
from N.W. steering E.S.E. by 5 P.M. so ends this day Lat 27-10
Long by Chron 160-15

Wednesday Dec 27
Comes in with light breeze from N.W. steering E.S.E. by
5 P.M. with all sail set Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle &
latter part fresh breeze steering E so ends this day Lat by obs

Thursday Dec 28
Comes in with fresh breeze from N.W. steering E with all
sail set Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle part light breeze
thick rainy weather latter part fresh breeze from S.E. steering
by the wind to E.N.E. thick & rainy so ends this day no obs

Friday Dec 29
Comes in with fresh breeze from S.E. steering by the wind
to E.N.E. Mr. Matchett sick of duty middle part strong breeze
& squally at 4 P.M. took in sail to close reef main top sail
put the boards on the upper cranes split the jib latter part
light breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to E.S.E. sent in
the jib & bent another one so ends this day Lat by 28-08
Long by Chron 154-28

Saturday Dec 30
Comes in with light breeze from S.E. steering by the wind
to E Mr. Matchett off duty sick middle part light breeze
from E.S.E. all sail set by the wind latter part squally
so ends this day no obs to day

Sunday Dec 31
Comes in with fresh breeze & squally from S.W. steering
by the wind at 4 P.M. put 2 reef in the top sails Mr.
Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part strong breeze
from S.W. steering by the wind to E so ends this day
Lat by Obs 27-49
Long by Chron 151-47

Remarks on board the ship Walter Scott January 1st 1855

Monday Jan 1st 1855

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. S. E. steering by the wind to E. Mr Matchett sick of duty middle part fresh breeze steering by the wind to E. S. E. at daylight saw a ship at 6 AM saw a shoal of sperm whales board 3 boats the barlong boat went on to one & mist him, chased them untill 11 AM then came on board Mr Matchett sick so ends this day

Tuesday Jan the 2

Comes in with fresh breeze from S at 1 PM the whales got still again board the barlong boat for them went on to them at 2 different times & mist both times then I went in to the head of the boat myself & struck one & he ran away with me he ran untill dark so that I could not get up to him to lunge him did not get up to his flukes at all at 9 PM cut from him & went on board the other boats could not get to him middle part light breeze at 12 midnight saw one ship E. N. E. latter part the same Mr Matchett sick off duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 27 04
Long by Chron 151 23

Wednesday Jan the 3

Comes in with fresh breeze from S. E. steering by the wind to S. S. E. Mr Matchett sick off duty A disease contracted in mouse middle & latter part strong breeze heading S. Capt Collins took my Boat steered to steer him to day after missing 5 whales 3 in one day he started at 6 different whales in one day & 3 of them was good chances the other 3 was under water & I do not call them any chance so ends this day

Lat by Obs 29-30
Long by Chron 151 32

Thursday Jan the 4

Comes in with fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. Mr Matchett sick of duty middle part the same latter part light breeze heading S. S. E. so ends this day

Friday Jan the 5

Comes in with light breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to S. S. E. middle & latter part calmer so ends this day

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Bound to George Valparaiso

Saturday Jan the 6

Comes in with light breeze from N W steering S E by S middle part the same latter part from S W steering S E by S & thick & rainy so ends this day Mr Matchett off duty sick. No Obs to day

Sunday Jan the 7

Comes in with light breeze from S W & thick rainy weather steering S E by S & Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze from N W steering S E by S at 12 m set the studding sail so ends this day. Lat by Obs 33 = 16 Long by Chron 148 = 29

Monday Jan the 8

Comes in with light breeze from N W all sail set steering S E by S Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part calm so ends this day. Lat no Obs to day

Tuesday Jan the 9

Comes in with calm & thick rainy weather Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part wind from S E to N E with thick rainy weather so ends this day

Wednesday Jan the 10

Comes in with light breeze from N E with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to E S E Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze from N W thick & rainy steering S E with all sail set so ends this day. Lat by Obs 34 = 09

Thursday Jan the 11

Comes in with light breeze from N steering S E by S with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part light breeze from N steering S E by S so ends this day. Lat by Obs 35 = 06 Long by Chron 144 = 54

Friday Jan the 12

Comes in with light breeze from N steering S at 3 PM the wind hatted to S Mr Matchett off duty sick middle part light breeze from S E steering by the wind to E N E latter part fresh breeze from E N E heading S E took our bane on deck to dry so ends this day

Saturday Jan the 13

Comes in with fresh breeze from N E steering by the wind to E S E thick & rainy Mr Matchett off duty sick with unusual middle part strong breeze & rainy wind from N N E steering S E latter part from N N W thick rainy so ends this day. No Obs

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott January 14th 1855
Sunday January the 14

Come in with strong breeze from N N W steering E
with double reef top sails fore & courses tick & mizen Mr
Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part the same
so ends this day

Monday Jan the 15

Come in with light Air from S W with rain at 3 PM
the wind hall to N mile all sail steering by the wind
to E S E Mr Matchett off duty sick middle part arrival
from N W steering E latter part calm so ends this
day thick fog No Cls to day

Tuesday Jan the 16

Come in with light breeze from N W steering E
at 3 PM set the studding sails & main royal thick
fog Mr Matchett off duty sick middle & latter part
fresh breeze steering thick fog Lat by Cl. 38 = 04

Wednesday Jan the 17

Come in with fresh breeze from S W with thick fog
steering E with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty sick
middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 38 = 42
Long by Chron 130 = 24

Thursday Jan the 18

Come in with fresh breeze from W N W all sail set
steering E S N Mr Matchett off duty sick middle
part the same latter part light Air from S W with showers
of rain so ends this day No Cls to day

Friday Jan the 19

Comes in with light Air from S W thick & rainy
steering E S N Mr Matchett off duty middle part
fresh breeze from N W latter part rain S W steering E S
No Cls to day Lat by Cl. 38 = 58
Long by Chron 125 = 40

Saturday Jan the 20

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W all sail
set steering E S N Mr Matchett off duty with the
venereal disease middle & latter part light breeze
from S steering the same so ends this day
Lat by Cl. 38 = 50
Long by Chron 123 = 28

Brund Tracy Malheur

Sunday Jan the 21

Come in with light airs from S steering E by N with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty middle part light fair from S E & evening to E latter part from E N E steering by the wind to S E & end Lat 39-30 Long by Chron 122-34

Monday Jan the 22

Come in with fresh breeze from N V E by E steering by the wind to S E by E Mr Matchett off duty middle & latter part wind from N steering E by N & ends this day Lat by Chron 40-24 Long by Chron 127-21

Tuesday Jan the 23

Come in with fresh breeze from N V steering E by N with all sail set Mr Matchett still off duty middle & latter part the same & ends this day thick & foggy Lat by Chron 40-58 Long by Chron 116-00

Wednesday Jan the 24

Come in with fresh breeze from N N W steering E by N with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty middle & latter part the same thick & rainey & ends this day

Thursday Jan the 25

Come in with fresh breeze from N W steering E by N with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty with the general disease middle part the same latter part at 11 AM the wind pulled to S W dark in sail to double reef the sail & ends this day 10-06

Friday Jan the 26

Come in with fresh breeze from S W steering E by N at 3 PM the wind pulled to S Mr Matchett off duty middle & latter part light fair & ends this day Lat by Chron 41-26 Long by Chron 106-27

Saturday Jan the 27

Come in with light airs from W steering E by N with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty with the general disease middle & latter part the same & ends this day Lat by Chron 41-29 Long by Chron 105-25

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Jan 28th 1855

Sunday Jan the 28

Comes in with light breeze from N all sail set steering
E by N Mr. Matchett off duty middle & latter
part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 41-45
Long by Chron 102-42

Monday Jan the 29

Comes in with light breeze from N steering E by N with
all sail set Mr. Matchett off duty middle part the
same latter strong breeze took in sail to single reef
topsails so ends this day Lat by Obs 42-10
Long by Chron 98-52

Tuesday Jan the 30

Comes in with strong breeze from N N W steering E by
N at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails Mr. Matchett
off duty middle part the same latter part wind from
S W so ends this day Lat by Obs 42-12
Long by Chron 95-18

Wednesday Jan the 31

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering N E
Mr. Matchett off duty middle & latter part the same
so ends this day Lat by Obs 41-10
Long by Chron 92-21

Thursday 2 February the 1. 1854

Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering N E Mr.
Matchett off duty middle & latter part light breeze
so ends this day Lat by Obs 40-25
Long by Chron 90-23

Friday February the 2

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering N E
Mr. Matchett off duty with venereal disease middle & latter
part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 39-42
Long by Chron 87-50

Saturday Feb the 3

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering N E Mr.
Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle latter
part light breeze from S W steering N E found one of
the fore topmast stays parted came up with it &
found it was so poor that it would not hold together
to splice so ends this day Lat by Obs 39-20
Long by Chron 86-25

Round for Valparaiso

Sunday Feb the 4

Come in with light breeze from S W steering N E.
by C the watch employed in putting the fore stay.
Game Matchett off duty with the venereal disease.
middle & latter part the same as ends this day. Lat 39-30
Long by Chron 85-20

Monday Feb the 5

Come in with light breeze from S W steering N E
with all sail set Game Matchett off duty middle
part the same latter part light breeze from N N W
steering by the wind to N E sent down the good
fore topgallant sail & sent the old one away. ship
ends this day. Lat by Chron 38-29
Long by Chron 83-24

Tuesday Feb the 6

Come in with light breeze from W steering N E
Game Matchett off duty middle & latter part the same
ends this day. Lat by Chron 37-41
Long by Chron 81-16

Wednesday Feb the 7

Come in with light breeze from W steering N E
Game Matchett off duty middle part calm latter part
light breeze from W steering by the wind to E N E.
ends this day. Lat by Chron 37-21
Long by Chron 80-02

Thursday Feb the 8

Come in with light breeze from W steering by the
wind to E N E saw one ship steering S W Matchett
off duty with the venereal disease middle & latter
part wind from N N E heading E ends this day. Lat 37-38
Long by Chron 78-44

Friday Feb the 9

Come in with light breeze from N N E steering by
the wind to E saw finbacks Game Matchett off duty
with the venereal disease middle part the same latter
part wind from off at end saw Blackfish heard 3 boats
saw then no more at 9 saw some more heard 3 boats
the Starboard boat & larboard boat got one each at 11 A M
came on board & capt of N E saw A Brig. & ends the day.
Lat by Chron 37-34
Long by Chron 76-42

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Feb 10th 1855

Saturday Feb the 10

Come in with fresh breeze from N.W. steering N.E. at 2 P.M. took in the fore & mizen topgallant sails Mr Matchett off duty. Middle part the same. latter part light breeze from N. steering various courses at daylight began to haul out our Blackfish saw 3 ships so ends the day Lat by Obs 37 = 07
Long by Chron 75 = 26

Sunday Feb the 11

Come in with fresh breeze from N. steering N at 8 P.M. spoke the bark Susan of New Bedford saw 2 other ships at 5 P.M. saw Blackfish board 3 boats for them but did not see them again Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle & latter part strong breeze from N at 11 P.M. wore ship to N.W. at daylight wore ship to E. 4 E. so ends this day
Lat by Obs 36 = 40
Long by Chron 74 = 02

Monday Feb the 12

Come in with strong breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to E at 3 P.M. wore ship to N.W. parted the starboard fore topgallant back stay spliced it & set it up again Mr Matchett off duty middle part at 12 midnight wore ship to E latter part the same so ends this day Lat 36 = 30
Long by Chron 73 = 43

Tuesday Feb the 13

Come in with strong breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to E at 3 P.M. wore ship to N.W. Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle & latter part the same saw Blackfish & finbacks so ends this day Lat by Obs 36 = 23
Long by Chron 75 = 08

Wednesday Feb the 14

Come in with strong breeze from N. steering by the wind to N.W. with double reef topsails & fore and aft Mr Matchett off duty middle part the same latter part more moderate so ends this day
Lat by Obs 36 = 07
Long by Chron 76 = 38

Thursday Feb the 15

Come in with light breeze from N.W. steering by the wind to W at 1 P.M. made all sail Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle & latter part calm so ends this day
Lat by Obs 35 = 45
Long by Chron 77 = 16

Friday February 16th 1855

Come in with light breeze from W steering by the wind to S. S. W Mr. Matchett off duty middle & latter part the same so ends this day at 12 M. spoke the Italy of Green Port 5 months out.

Lat by Obs 35 = 47
Long by Chron 77 = 25

Saturday Feb 17

Come in with light breeze from W steering by the wind to the North the Italy in company at sunset part in company Mr. Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle & latter part light breeze so ends this day at 35 = 15

Long by Chron 77 = 29

Sunday Feb 18

Come in with light breeze from S steering W Mr. Matchett off duty middle part light breeze from E. S. E steering W with all sail set latter part wind S steering by the wind to W. S. W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35 = 12
Long by Chron 78 = 28

Monday Feb 19

Come in with fresh breeze from W S W steering by the wind to S W Mr. Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle part the same latter part light breeze saw one ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35 = 40
Long by Chron 78 = 17

Tuesday Feb 20

Come in with fresh breeze from W steering by the wind to N. N. W at 3 PM the wind shifted to S double reefed the topsails steering W Mr. Matchett off duty middle part wind from E steering W at 10 PM left by the wind to S. S. E latter part at daylight made sail left of W saw 2 ships so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35 = 30
Long by Chron 80 = 04

Wednesday Feb 21

Come in with light breeze from E steering W at 2 PM left by the wind at 5 PM wore ship to S. Mr. Matchett off duty middle part calm latter part light breeze from S W steering E saw one ship so ends this day

Lat 35 = 55

Thursday Feb 22

Come in with light breeze from S W steering E by S. S. E with all sail set Mr. Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle & latter part wind from W N W at daylight left E so ends this day saw 2 ships

Long by Chron 76 = 44
Lat by Obs 36 = 36

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott Feb 23rd / 55

Friday February the 23

Came in with fresh breeze from N W steering E by N
saw one ship Mr Matchett off duty middle part the same latter
part wind from S E steering by the wind to E at 11 AM put
2 reefs in the topsails so ends this day Lat by Obs 36-56

Saturday Feb the 24

Came in with strong breeze from S E steering by the wind to E
at 4 PM wore ship to S W Mr Matchett off duty middle part
the same latter part at daylight wore ship to E so ends this day Lat 36-42

Long - - - 74-46

Sunday Feb the 25

Came in with strong breeze steering by the wind to E with
double reef topsails & fore sail at 4 PM wore ship to S W
Mr Matchett off duty middle part fresh gale from S E laying
by the wind under close reef topsails latter part the same
at 3 AM split the fore topsail at daylight sent it down
saw 2 ships so ends this day Lat by Obs 36-32

Monday Feb the 26

Came in with fresh gale laying by the wind S W under
close reef main topsail at 4 PM beat the fore topsail &
furlled it saw 2 ships Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal
disease middle part at 12 midnight wore ship to E at the
fore & main topsails close reef so ends this day Lat

Long -

Tuesday Feb the 27

Came in with fresh gale from S E laying by the
wind under close reef topsails saw 2 ship exchanged signals
with a Bark called it the Marsella Mr Matchett off duty
with the venereal disease middle & latter part the same
so ends this day Lat by Obs 35-53

Wednesday Feb the 28

Came in with fresh gale from S E laying by the wind
to S W under close reef main topsail Mr Matchett off duty
middle part the same latter part light breeze from S steering by
the wind to E S E with all sail set so ends this day Lat 35-47

Long 75-17

Thursday March the 1

Came in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to
E S E with all sail set Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal
disease middle part the same at sunset wore ship to S W
latter part strong breeze from S at 7 AM apt of N 1/2 E
so ends this day Lat by Obs 35-36

Long by Obs 74-53

Friday March the 2

Come in with fresh gulls from S steering N N E
Mr Matchett off duty middle part the same latter part steering
N E more moderate at daylight made sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 33 = 27

Long by Chron 72 = 42

Saturday March the 3

Come in with light breeze all sail set steering E N E
Mr Matchett off duty middle part steering N N E latter
part at daylight saw the land at 12 M kept by the wind
of the harbour of Valparaiso Capt Collins went on shore
so ends this day

Sunday March the 4

Come in with light breeze from S laying off & on at
Valparaiso at 5 P.M. Capt Collins come on board made sail & stood
off middle part light breeze from S S W steering by the wind to
W at daylight wore ship to S E saw 3 ships so ends this day

Monday March the 5

Come in with light breeze from S S W steering by the wind
to S E Mr Matchett off duty the land in sight middle
& latter part the same so ends this day no obs

Tuesday March the 6

Come in with light breeze S S W steering by the wind to
S E at 4 P.M. tacked to S W the land in sight saw several
sails Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease middle part
fresh breeze heading S W latter part at daylight looked to
E S E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33 = 42

Long by Chron 71 = 38

Wednesday March the 7

Come in with fresh breeze from S S W steering by the wind
to S E at 4 P.M. tacked to W the land in sight 10 miles
of bearing E Mr Matchett off duty with the venereal disease
middle part light breeze steering by the wind latter part the
same so ends this day

Thursday March the 8

Come in with light breeze from S S W steering by the
wind to S E at 5 P.M. tacked to W S W the land in
sight saw several sails one steam ship Mr Matchett off duty
with the venereal disease middle part light latter part calm
at daylight took in the Starboard boat to repair so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 34 = 02

Long by Chron 72 = 37

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott March 9th 1855

Friday March the 9

Come in with light Air from S steering by the wind to E.S.E. the land in sight at 4 P.M. saw Blackfish heard 3 Boats for them chased them till dark could not get fast Mr Matchett came on duty to day middle part light breeze from W.W. steering S.W. better part the same at 6 A.M. leave for humpbacks did not get near them so ends this day Lat by Obs 34 = 14
Long by Chron 73 = 35

Saturday March the 10

Come in with light Air from W steering by the wind to S.E. at 4 P.M. got the Starboard boat down & put her in middle part light breeze from S.E. W steering E by N at 4 A.M. were ship to W & lay with the main yard aback in thick fog at 7 A.M. the fog lit up were ship & left of E by N again so ends this day Lat by Obs 34 = 17
Long by Chron 72 = 14

Sunday March the 11

Come in with fresh breeze from S at 2 P.M. left off down along the land to W at dark took in sail & left by the wind of shore middle part fresh gales closed reefed the topsails latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. were ship at daylight left off N.E. & made sail at 10 left off it down along the land so ends this day Lat by Obs 33 = 28

Monday March the 12

Come in with light breeze from S steering N by W at sunset took in the light sails & left of shore middle part strong breeze put 2 reefs in the topsails latter part light breeze & thick fog at 10 A.M. the fog lit up saw the land stood in for it at 12 M. Capt Collins went on shore at Rafterviso so ends this day

Tuesday March the 13

Come in with strong breeze laying off & on at Rafterviso the Capt on shore at sunset took in of shore with double reef topsails 7th & fore sail & main sail middle part strong breeze at 12 midnight were ship to E.S.E. latter part at 9 A.M. run in to the shipping & hauled aback heading out at 12 M. stood in again & took A Launch along side with Bread & potatoes & small stores so ends this day

St. Valparaiso March ^{the} 14th 1855

Wednesday March the 14

Came in with fresh gales from S. bying off & on at Valparaiso
tore the main topsail at sunset stood in & took the
left on board then stood off to W. S. W. with close reef topsails
& fore sail middle part the same latter part the same
at daylight set the jib so did this day sent down the fore
& mizen royal masts.

Thursday March the 15

Came in with fresh gales from S. steering by the same
to W. S. W. with close reef topsails & fore sail middle
part the same latter part light breeze on land the main
topsail & bent the good one made all sail so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 32 = 45

Long by Chron 75 = 44

Friday March the 16

Came in with light breeze from S. steering by the same
to W. S. W. at 4 P.M. it breasted on land in the topsails
sails & fly jib middle part fresh breeze from S. S. E. steering
by the wind ~~that~~ latter part strong breeze at 4 P.M. put 2
stays in the topsail saw one sail so ends this day Lat 32 35

Long by Chron

Saturday March the 17

Came in with strong breeze from S. S. E. steering by the
wind to S. W. one sail in sight middle & latter part the
same so ends this day Lat by Obs 32 = 55

Long by Chron

Sunday March the 18

Came in with strong breeze from S. S. E. steering by the
wind with double reef topsails jib & mizen middle part
the same latter part light breeze at 4 P.M. made all sail
at daylight saw the Island of Juan Fernandez having
saw one ship at 9 P.M. backed to S. E. so ends this day

Monday March the 19

Came in with light breeze from S. S. W. steering by the
wind to S. E. at 2 P.M. the wind backed to W. S. W.
heading S. squally middle part calm & squally under the
lee of Juan Fernandez working up latter part light breeze
so ends this day saw one ship leaving at 2 P.M.

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott March 20th 55

Tuesday March the 20

Came in with light breeze from S beating up under the lee of Juan Fernandez at 2 PM got in 20 tons and a raft of casks on shore with 3 boats at 4 PM the boats came on board left the raft on shore the bark Mercator laying off & on one other bark laying off & on middle part light breeze from S latter part the same at 6 PM the Capt went on shore at 11-30 the boat came off with the raft took it in & ran it down so ends this day

Wednesday March the 21

Came in with fresh breeze from S. S. E. laying off & on at Juan Fernandez at 1-30 PM sent a raft of casks on shore at 8 PM took them along side took them in & capt off to the North & took in sail to double reef top sail got out clear from the land & left to the wind to S. W. middle part strong breeze latter part the same the watch employed in stowing down water at 12 M got it all stowed down so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33-56
Long by Chron 79-47

Thursday March the 22

Came in with strong breeze from S. S. E. steering by the wind to S. W. at 2 PM saw the Island of Masafuer middle part at 11 PM wore ship E latter part at 3 PM wore ship to S. W. saw 1 ship at 12 M past 6 miles to windward of Masafuer so ends this day

Friday March the 23

Came in with light breeze from S. S. E. steering by the wind to S. W. with all sail set middle part light breeze latter part calm one ship in sight the land in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34-03
Long by Chron 81-11

Saturday March the 24

Came in with light breeze from S. W. steering by the wind to S. S. E. middle part light breeze from W. S. W. steering S. with all sail set latter part the same saw a break run of for it but saw it no more at 11 AM saw a rather break run for it but saw it no more saw one ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35-03
Long by Chron

Sunday March the 25

Come in with fresh breeze & squally from N. N. W steering by the wind to S one ship in sight middle part fresh breeze from N. N. W steering by the wind to S E latter part strong breeze took in sail to double reef topsails & ends this day

Lat by Obs. 36 = 05

Long by Chron 80 = 58

Monday March the 26

Come in with strong gales from S. S. W steering by the wind to S E at 5 P M took in sail to close reef main topsail & were ship to W middle part the same latter part moderated set the fore & mizen topsails close reef so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35 = 05

Long by Chron 81 = 38

Tuesday March the 27

Come in with fresh gales from S laying by the wind to W. S. W under close reef topsails middle part the same latter part strong breeze from S. S. E steering by the wind to S W with double reef topsails jib & courses the work employed in repairing a main sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35 = 40

Long by Chron

Wednesday March the 28

Come in with fresh breeze from S. S. E steering by the wind to S W at 4 P M got the main sail done & sent it middle part light breeze latter part fresh breeze from S. S. W at 3 P M tacked to S. E at daylight sent down the Sparker to repair so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35 = 59

Long by Chron 82 = 47

Thursday March 29

Come in with fresh breeze from N. N. W steering by the wind to S at 4 P M got the sparker done & sent it single reef the topsails middle part fresh gales from N. N. W steering S with close reef topsails & courses latter part strong gales from S. S. W laying by the wind under close reef main topsail & fore topmast stay sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37 = 22

Friday March the 30

Come in with strong gales from S laying by the wind with close reef main topsail & fore topmast stay sail at 2 P M took in the waist & bow coats middle & latter part much the same at 4 P M were ship to W (S. W) Lat by Obs 37 19

Saturday March the 31

Came in with fresh breeze & very ruff sea sent in the fly jib boom & sent down the main royal yard & main royal mast put new lifts & new block straps on the main topsail & sent middle part light breeze & equally from S. S. W steering by the wind to S. E latter part the same at 9 A. M. wore ship to W. S. W the wach employed in felling the rigging so ends this day. Lat 37=31

Sunday April the 1 1855

Long by Chro 81=53

Came in with light breeze from S steering by the wind to W. S. W middle & latter part calm so ends this day

Monday April the 2

Came in with light air from N. W steering S the wach employed in felling the rigging on the fore topsail & sent put on new block straps fitted the old main topsail lifts & put them on to the fore topsail at 5 P. M. got through & set the topmast & topgallant studding sails middle part fresh breeze from N. W all sail set steering S latter part the same so ends this day

Tuesday April the 3

Came in with fresh breeze from S. W steering S by W with all sail set thick & rainy at 4 P. M. it cleared off & the wind died away middle part light breeze from N. E all sail set steering S latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 41=20

Wednesday April the 4

Long by Chro 83=59

Came in with fresh breeze from N. E steering S with all sail set save new main topgallant sheets & braces & new main topsail halcyards middle part light breeze from N steering S latter part the same so ends this day Lat 44=01

Thursday April the 5

Long by Chro 85=53

Came in with fresh breeze from N. N. E steering S with all sail set middle & latter part wind from N. N. W steering S. S. E so ends this day thick no do to day

Friday April the 6

Came in with light breeze from N. N. W all sail set steering S. S. E sent the good fore topmast stay sail & fore topgallant sail middle & latter part light breeze from N. W all sail set steering S. S. E the wach employed in felling the royal & fly jib rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 48=06

Long by Chro 85=54

Saturday April the 7

Come in with light breeze from N W steering S E with all sail set middle & latter part light breeze from N W with thick foggy & rain at 7 AM bent the new fore sail so ends this day no els

Sunday April the 8

Come in with fresh breez from N N W all sail set steering S E by S at 2 PM bent another main topgalant ludding sail & set it the lee side middle part fresh galle from N N W latter part the same thick squally so ends this day

Monday April the 9

Come in with strong breeze from N W thick & rainy at 3 PM it moderated the wind came out S E steering by the wind to E middle part strong breeze from S steering by the wind to E S E latter part the wind halled to S W thick & squally steering E S E with close reef topsails & courses so ends this day Lat by Chr 54-11

Tuesday April the 10

Long by Chr 53-37

Come in with strong galle from S W with thick rainy & squally weather steering E S E middle part at 12 midnight it began to moderate latter part light breeze from W at 4 AM made all sail steering E by S so ends this day Lat by Chr 55-21

Wednesday April the 11

Long by Chr 50-20

Come in with light breeze from W N W steering E with all sail set middle part strong breeze from N steering E latter part fresh galle from S steering E by N with close reef topsails & fore sail thick & rainy so ends this day

Thursday April the 12

Come in with strong galle from S steering E by N at 2 PM took in the fore & main topsails at 4 PM took in the fore sail at 8 PM luff by the wind middle part at 12 midnight it moderated at 2 AM aft off E by N & set the fore sail Thomas Barnham fell from the fore yard stuck on the galley & stove the top of it & took him down below stunded him so that he could not speak nor move could not find any of his bones broken took of his clothes could not see any bones on him neither at day light set the fore & main topsails jib & main sail so ends this day Lat by Chr 57-03

Friday April 13

Long by Chr 74-30

Come in with strong breeze & squally from N W steering E N E with double reef topsails jib & courses at 5 PM took in the jib & main sail & close reef the topsails middle part fresh galle from N W steering E N E with close reef main topsails & fore sail at day light set the fore & main topsails close reef 69-02 & let one reef out of the main topsail set the reef main sail so ends

Remark on board the ship *Walter Scott* April 14th 1855
Of Cape Horn

Saturday April the 14

Come in with fresh gales from W steering N. E. & E with
close reef topsails foresail & reef main sail at 2 P.M. saw a
 sperm whale middle part fresh gales from W steering N. E. & E
latter part more moderate at 12 midnight past a ship at
5.30 A.M. set the fore & mizen topsails so ends this day Lat 36-01

Sunday April the 15

Long by Chron 64 = 26

Come in with strong breeze from S.W. steering N at 2
P.M. made all sail middle part at 12 midnight were ship
to S.W. wind from N.W. at 3 A.M. were ship to N at daylight
saw Staten Land made all sail steering by the wind to N
saw one ship steering S latter part steering by the wind
with all sail set to N.W. so ends this day Lat by Chron 34-04

Monday April the 16

Long by Chron 63 = 34

Come in with fresh breeze from W.S.W. steering N.W. by N
with all sail set middle part calm latter part at 3 A.M. took
a light breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to N.W. saw one
sail at 11 A.M. put 2 reefs in the topsails washed away the
head sails so ends this day no obs.

Tuesday April the 17

Come in with fresh gales from N.E. steering by the wind
to N.W. at 6 P.M. close reef the topsails & look in the
main sail middle part strong breeze from S.E. steering N. by E
thick & rainy latter part fresh breeze from N steering by the
wind to W.W.W. thick no obs to day so ends this day
saw one ship steering to the Southern

Wednesday April the 18

Come in with fresh breeze from N steering by the wind
to W.N.W. the wack employed in making some head sails
middle part fresh gales from N laying by the wind with close
reef main topsail heading E.N.E. latter part the
same at 10 A.M. were ship to W so ends the day Lat by Chron 51-01

Thursday April the 19

Long by Chron 64 = 33

Come in with strong breeze from N.W. laying by the wind
to W.S.W. at 5 P.M. were ship to N.N.E. set the fore sail
& mizen topsail close reef middle part at 12 midnight the
wind halled to W made sail steering N by E latter
part the same saw one ship steering S the wack employed
in making head sails so ends this day Lat by Chron 51-17

Long by Chron 63 = 45

Friday April the 20.

Comes in with fresh breeze from N W steering by the wind to N N E saw one ship steering N middle part fresh breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N E latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obs 49 = 30

Saturday April the 21

Comes in with strong breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N E middle part the same latter part wind from W N W steering by the wind to N the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day. Lat by Obs 48 = 46

Sunday April the 22

Long by Chron 60 = 47
Comes in with light breeze from W N W steering by the wind to N middle part wind from N N W heading N E latter part N N E so ends this day.

Monday April the 23

Comes in with fresh breeze from W N W steering by the wind to N middle part fresh breeze from S W to S E steering N by W latter part wind from E so ends this day. Lat by Obs 45 = 19

Tuesday April the 24

Long by Chron 57 = 59.
Comes in with fresh breeze from E N E steering N by W with all sail set at sunset took in the fore & mizen topgallant sails middle part the same latter part light breeze from E steering N by E the watch employed in putting on the head sails on the Starboard side thick fog so ends this day. No Obs today

Wednesday April the 25

Comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering N N E at sunset took in the fore & mizen topgallant sails put 2 reefs in the fore topsail middle part light breeze from S steering N N E latter part light then & calm with thick foggy weather the watch employed in pulling the head sails on the starboard side so ends this day no Obs

Thursday April the 26

Comes in with light breeze from N steering by the wind to E N E at 6 P.M. saw one ship to N W middle part fresh breeze from N W steering by the wind to N N E latter part from W to S W steering N by W so ends this day. Lat 41 = 46 Long 55 = 37

Friday April the 27

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering N by W with all sail set the watch employed in repairing an old fore topgallant sail at 4 P.M. put out the mast & fore boats middle part light breeze from W N W steering to North latter part heading from N to N E the watch employed in repairing sails so ends this day. Lat 40 = 41

Remarks on Board the Ship Walter Scott April the 28 1855

Saturday April the 28

Came in with light breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N E with all sail set the work employed in repairing the old fore sail middle & latter part fresh galle from N N W took in sail to close reef main topsail & fore sail steering N latter part steering N N E so ends this day Lat by Obs 40 = 26

Sunday April the 29

Long by Chron 53 = 25

Came in with fresh galle from N N W steering N N E with close reef main topsail & fore sail with the fore at mid night the wind shifted to N N W steering N by W latter part light breeze from N steering N by W Lat by Obs 39 = 07

Monday April the 30

Came in with light breeze from N steering N by W at sunset took in sail to double reef topsail middle part fresh square fore & latter part the wind shifted to N W & then round to N N E took in sail to close reef main topsail steering N at 11 AM ship by the wind to E thick rainy weather so ends this day

Tuesday May the 1 1855

Came in with strong galle from N laying by the wind heading to the Eastward at 1 PM dined the Mast & Bow Boat under took in the main topsail & were ship to S W middle part strong galle from S W laying by the wind to W N W under close reef topsail & main staysails at daylight set the main topsail close reef & aft of it at 4 AM set the fore sail so ends this day Lat 36 = 20

Wednesday May the 2

Long by Chron 53 = 21

Came in with strong galle from S W steering N with double reef main topsail & fore sail at 2 PM aft off N E middle part moderate made sail steering the same course latter part light breeze from N N steering N by E the work employed in mending an old fore topsail so ends this day Lat by Obs 35 = 16

Thursday May the 3

Long by Chron 51 = 22

Came in with light breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N E bent the old fore sail fore topsail & fore top gallant sail middle part strong breeze took in sail to close reef main topsail & fore sail latter part at daylight made sail by the wind to E by N so ends this day Lat by Obs 35 = 14

Friday May the 4

Long by Chron 49 = 50

Came in with fresh breeze from N N E steering by the wind to E saw one sail middle part light breeze from N N W steering N N E latter part at daylight made sail steering N E wind from S W pointed the starboard boat saw one ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34 50 Long by Chron 48 = 41

Saturday May the 5
Comes in with light breeze from S W steering S E middle
& latter part the same the wreck employed in mending sail so
ends this day Lat by Chr 33 = 53

Sunday May the 6 Long by Chr 41 = 46
Comes in with light breeze from S W steering N E at
3 P M bent the old jib & spin top sail in little part fresh
breeze took in sail duffle reef fore & mizen top sails latter
part the same steering S E by E so ends this day Lat 32 = 24

Monday May the 7 Long by Chr 44 = 46
Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering S E by E
& middle & latter part the same so ends this day the wreck
employed in repairing sails saw one ship Lat by Chr 31 = 07

Tuesday May the 8 Long by Chr 42 = 26
Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering S E by E
middle part the same latter part light breeze from S W the
wreck employed in repairing old sail so ends this day Lat by Chr 30 = 7

Wednesday May the 9 Long by Chr 40 = 55
Comes in with light breeze from S W steering S E by E
at 5 P M bent to S by E middle & latter part light breeze from
S W steering by the wind to N N E the wreck employed in repairing
sails so ends this day saw one ship Lat by Chr 29 = 21

Thursday May the 10 Long by Chr 40 = 23
Comes in with light air & calm sent out the fly jib boom & put
up the rigging middle part light breeze from N E steering
by the wind to E latter part the same sent down the main
top galant sail to repair so ends this day Lat by Chr 24 = 34

Friday May the 11 Long by Chr 39 = 26
Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the
wind to E at 3 P M bent the main top galant sail
middle part the same latter part wind from E S E
heading S W saw a ship sent up the main royal mast
so ends this day Lat by Chr 29 = 15

Saturday May the 12 Long by Chr 39 = 18
Comes in with fresh breeze from N E steering by the
wind to S W middle part fresh breeze & squally from
N E at 10 P M wore ship to E S E took in the top galant
sails latter part the same so ends this day Lat 28 = 45

Sunday May the 13 Long by Chr 37 = 57
Comes in with fresh breeze from N E & squally steering by
the wind to Eastern saw a Brig in wind sent up the main
royal mast middle & latter part squally wind wore a
round the compass steering to the S East saw one ship
so ends this day

Remarks on board the ship *Mutter Scott* May 14th 1855

Monday May the 14

Comes in with thick squally rainy weather wind veering all round steering N.E. middle part wind from E. S.E. steering by the wind to S. latter part squally so ends this day no obs

Tuesday May the 15

Comes in with light breeze from N.W. steering by the wind to E. N.E. bent the main royal & sent up the yard at 4 P.M. bent the ship jib middle part light airs & calm latter part light ships from S. all sail set steering N.E. so ends this day Lat 28=07

Wednesday May the 16

Long by Chron 35=51

Comes in with light ships from S. steering N.E. sent up the fore royal mast & yard & set the sail at sunset set the main royal middle part the same at 12 midnight set the studding sails latter the same at daylight took in the royals the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 27=38

Thursday May the 17

Come in with light ships from S.W. all sail set steering N.E. by E at sunset set the fore & main royal in middle part calm latter part light breeze from N.W. steering by the wind to N.W. at 12 M. backed to E. thick rainy so ends this day no obs to day

Friday May the 18

Comes in with light breeze & raininess from N.W. steering N.E. at 2 P.M. the wind backed to S.W. at the main royal topmast & bar studding sails middle part fresh breeze & squally wind from S.E. to N.E. steering steering from N.E. to N.W. latter part fresh breeze from E.N.E. heading N. so ends this day Lat by Chron 25=43

Saturday May the 19

Long by Chron 34=51

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering by the wind to N.N.E. at sunset took in the topmast sails & ship jib middle part thick squally weather with heavy tempest the wind veering from E.N.E. to W.N.W. steering to N.E. latter part wind from N.N.W. & squally steering E.N.E. saw one ship so ends this day Lat by Obs 24=45

Sunday May the 20

Comes in with strong breeze & squally from N.W. steering E.N.E. middle part fresh breeze from S.W. steering N.E. by E latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 23=30

- Monday May the 21
Comes in with fresh breeze from S W steering E & E
at 4 P M left off S E by S middle part the same latter part
steering N E the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends
this day Lat by Obs 22 = 02
Long by Obs 30 = 37
- Tuesday May the 22
Comes in with fresh breeze from S steering N E middle
part at 12 midnight left by the wind to E latter part at 3 AM
were ship to W S W at daylight saw the Island of Trinidad
saw 2 ship steering N E so ends this day
- Wednesday May the 23
Comes in with fresh breeze from S E steering N E at 1 P
M left off to N Trinidad bearing E 5 miles of at 4 P M
left off N W by W 1/2 W middle part the same latter part
wind from N E the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends
this day Lat by Obs 19 = 16
Long by Obs 31 = 47
- Thursday May the 24
Comes in with light breeze from E & E steering W N W saw one
ship middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting
the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 19 = 01
- Friday May the 25
Comes in with light breeze from E & N E steering W by N saw
2 ships middle part wind from N N E latter part from N N
W saw one ship the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends
this day Lat by Obs 19 = 06
Long by Obs 33 = 41
- Saturday May the 26
Comes in with light breeze from N W steering by the wind to
W S W at 3 P M the wind hauled to W in a squall saw
ship to N N W middle part calm latter part light breeze from
S W steering W N W saw several ships the work employed in
fitting the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 18 = 36
Long by Obs 35 = 07
- Sunday May the 27
Comes in with light breeze & squalls from W & S W steering
by the wind to Westward at 5 P M sent up the main royal
yard middle part wind from S S W laying by the wind
with the top sails closed down latter part fresh gales from
S at daylight left off W by S so ends this day Lat by Obs 18 = 25
Long by Obs 35 = 36
- Monday May the 28
Comes in with fresh gales from East squally steering W by N
middle part a sun at 10 AM left by the wind to E
latter part steering N E under close reef saw 2 ships
so for sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 17 = 28
Long by Obs 37 = 31

Tuesday May the 29

Came in with strong breeze from S. E. steering N. N. W. lost reef main topmast & fore sail. middle part staying by the wind heading E. N. E. latter part at daylight made sail steering by the wind to N. E. saw one ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16 = 41

Long by Chron 36 = 30

Wednesday May the 30

Came in with fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind to N. N. E. middle part the same latter part at daylight left off W by N the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16 = 39

Long by Chron 38 = 03

Thursday May the 31

Came in with fresh trades steering N. N. W. middle part fresh trades staying by the wind to E. N. E. latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 15 = 02

Long by Chron 36 = 19

Friday June the 1

Came in with fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering N. E. saw 4 ships middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 12 = 42

Long by Chron 34 = 40

Saturday June the 2

Came in with fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering N. E. saw 5 ships middle & latter part the same the work employed in fitting the rigging & painting the yards so ends this day

Lat by Obs 10 = 32

Long by Chron 33 = 35

Sunday June the 3

Came in with fresh trades all sail set steering N. E. saw one ship middle part steering N. N. E. at sunset set the topmast & topgallant studding sails & all three royals with light trades & squally latter part light breeze from E. steering by the wind to N. E. so ends this day

Lat 8 = 29

Long by Chron 33 = 47

Monday June the 4

Came in with light breeze from E. steering by the wind to N. N. E. past 12 sails bound & middle part fresh breeze from E. steering by the wind to N. E. latter part the same the work employed in ship duty turned up the main rigging on the weather side so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6 = 39

Long by Chron 33 = 17

Monday June the 5

Comes in with fresh breeze from E steering by the wire to NNE at 6 P.M. took in the fore topgalant sail part strew breeze took in the topgalant sails & fly jib latter part the same steering S by E the wack employed in fitting the rigging turned up the larboard side of the main rigging & ends this day

Lat by Obs 4 = 00

Long by Chron 33 = 02

Tuesday June the 6

Comes in with fresh breeze from E & squally steering S by E middle part the same latter part light trades steering S by E at daylight set the topmast & topgalant studding sails & mizen royal the wack employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 1 = 34

Thursday June the 7

Long by Chron 33 = 31

Comes in with light trades steering S by E with all sail set our one ship middle part light trades at sunset set the royal latter part the same at daylight took in the fore & main royals so ends this day the wack employed in fitting the rigging

Lat by Obs 1 = 37

Friday June the 8

Long by Chron 33 = 40

Comes in with light breeze from SE all sail set steering N middle part the same latter part steering N by W the wack employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat 3 = 30

Saturday June the 9

Long by Chron 34 = 37

Comes in with light breeze from SE steering N by W with all sail set middle part squally wind shifting round & round latter part the same steering to the North so ends this day

Lat by Obs 4 = 41

Sunday June the 10

Long by Chron 34 = 50

Comes in with light Air is thick squally weather steering to NNE middle part light breeze from E thick & rainy latter part wind all round thick rainy weather so ends this day

Lat by Obs 5 = 40

Monday June the 11

Comes in with light Air & squalls steering to the North middle & latter part light hailing breeze with squalls so ends this day

Tuesday June the 12

Comes in with light Air from W steering N at sunset set all three royals middle part calm latter part the same the wack employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6 = 04

Long by Chron 34 = 22

Wednesday June the 13

Come in with light breeze from N.E. steering N.W. with all sail set middle part the same latter part calm the wreck employed in rattling down the fore rigging at 10 A.M. saw Blackfish board 3 boats & got 3 fish so ends this day

Thursday June the 14

Lat by Obs 6 = 41

Come in with light breeze from N steering by the wind to Westward with all sail set middle part calm latter part the same at 4 A.M. saw Blackfish board 3 boats got 4 the most boat got 2 at 11 p.m. got them ashore so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6 = 42

Friday June the 15

Come in with light breeze from N.W. at 2 P.M. the wind better to N.W. in A. Squall at 5 P.M. it cleared off commenced to hail middle part light breeze from N.E. with squalls of rain at 4 A.M. got through bylines byed 10 lbs latter part light breeze steering N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 7 = 44

Saturday June the 16

Long by Chron 35 = 52

Come in with light baffling breeze steering N.W. with all sail set thick & squally middle & latter part thick squally weather wind from N.W. to N.W. steering to the North & Westward at 12 M parted the port rope of the fore topgallant sail took it in so ends this day

Sunday June the 17

Come in with thick rainy weather wind from W steering by the wind to N.W. middle part light breeze & squally wind from N.E. steering N.W. latter part from E at daylight set the studding sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 10 = 10

Monday June the 18

Long by Chron 37 = 36

Come in with fresh trades & squally all sail set steering N.W. middle & latter part the same so ends this day thick rainy no Obs

Tuesday June the 19

Come in with light trades & thick rainy weather all sail set steering N.W. middle & latter part fresh trades & fine weather all sail set the wreck employed in rattling down the fore rigging & setting up the mizen so ends this day

Lat 12 = 51

Wednesday June the 20

Long by Chron 42 = 26

Come in with light trades steering N.W. by N with all sail set at sunset set the royals middle & latter part the same at daylight took in the royals the wreck employed in rattling down the fore topmast & mizen rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obs 13 = 58

Long by Chron 44 = 46

Thursday June the 21

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W at sunset
set the fore & main royals middle part the same latter
part at daylight took in the royals the wack employed in
pulling the rigging putting down & turning down so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 15 = 00

Friday June the 22

Long by Chron 46 = 51

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W at sunset
set the royals middle part the same at daylight took in the
royals saw one ship the wack employed in putting down
the main & main topmast rigging & making putting up
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16 = 02

Saturday June the 23

Long by Chron 49 = 28

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W at sunset
set the fore & main royals middle part strong
trades latter part the same all sail set at 12 AM on land the
old fore topsail & bent a nother fore it all to be as before it
up saw one ship so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17 = 25

Sunday June the 24

Long by Chron 52 = 32

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W middle
& latter part squally at 6 AM took in the topgallant & lower
studding sails & blew away the topmast studding sail so ends
this day

Lat by Obs 18 = 55

Monday June the 25

Long by Chron 54 = 58

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W middle & latter
part the same the wack employed in ship duty putting down
the main rigging & making a topmast studding sail out of an
old boarstinsail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 20 = 27

Tuesday June the 26

Long by Chron 57 = 26

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W at 4 P
M got the fore topmast studding sail ~~set~~ & bent it middle
part fresh breeze steering N W by W at 8 P M part
ship steering to the Southward latter the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 21 = 31

Wednesday June the 27

Long by Chron 60 = 35

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W at 4 P
the wack employed in steering down the Blackfish oil
saw one ship middle & latter part fresh trades at 7 P M
took a part of our Bone on deck dried it & bundled it
stowed it in the sail room saw a schooner steering to the
southward so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22 = 35

Long by Chron 62 = 56

Remarks On Board the Ship Walter Scott June 28th / 55

Thursday June the 28

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W & W by W middle & latter part the same the wach employed in drying & bundling the bone so ends this day Lat by Obs 23-50

Friday June the 29

Come in with fresh trades steering N W by W & W by W at 3 P.M. got through bundling the bone & stowed it in the sail room saw a Brig steering to Southward middle & latter part light trades steering N W by W the wach employed in ship duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 25-10

Saturday June the 30

Come in with light trades steering N W by W with all sail set at sunset set all there royals middle part the same latter part at daylight took in the fore & main royals so ends this day Lat by Obs 26-02

Sunday July the 1

Come in with light trades steering N W by W at sunset set the royals in the fore & main latter part at daylight took in the fore & main royals so ends this day Lat by Obs 26-48

Monday July the 2

Come in with light trades steering N W by W with all sail set middle & latter part the same so ends this day Lat 26-43

Tuesday July the 3

Come in with light trade steering N W by W with all sail set middle part light this latter part light breeze from E all sail set steering N W by W at 5 AM saw a school of sperm whales heard 3 boats the Starboard boat got first saw on sail so ends this day

Wednesday July the 4

Come in with light breeze from E at 1 P.M. took the whale along side & began to cut at 3 P.M. got through cut the blubber up & put it in to casks saw one ship middle part at 12 Midnight wore ship to S by E latter part at daylight began to boyl saw 3 ship so ends this day Lat 27-17

Thursday July the 5

Come in with light breeze from E steering N W by W the wach employed in drying middle part at 2 AM got through drying latter part at 8 AM bore for sperm whales the starboard & larboard boats got one each at 12 AM took them along side so ends this day

Friday July the 6 saw more whale going quick did not hear
Came in with light breeze from S E at 1 P M began
to cut at 3 got through took the blubber on deck
cut it up & put it in to casks middle part the wack
employed in clearing away the heads at 4 P M began
to layd latter part the same so ends this day Lat by 29=5

Saturday July the 7 Long by Chro 71=19
Came in with fresh breeze from S E steering by the
wind to S W the wack employed in laying out middle
& latter part the same so ends this day Lat by 29=11

Sunday July the 8 Long by Chro 74=54
Came in with fresh breeze from S steering W by N at 2
P M left to N W at 3 P M got through laying out at sun-
set were ship to S E middle & latter part light breeze from
S W steering by the wind to E S ends this day Lat by 28=50

Monday July the 9 Long by Chro 74=04
Came in with light Air from W steering S E middle part
calm latter part light Air from S W steering E at day
light began to break out the after hole to show & I saw
one ship so ends this day Lat by 28=24

Tuesday July the 10 Long by Chro
Came in with light Air & squalls steering E the
wack employed in stowing down & at 6 P M got
through stowing down & put 2 reefs in the top sail
middle part light Air latter part the same saw one
ship so ends this day Lat by 28=23

Wednesday July the 11 Long by Chro 73=16
Came in with light Air from E S steering by
the wind to S E at 6 P M the Landard boat
went on board of the Linchen M. B. of Barth
she was in want of water gave her on cask at 8 P
M parted company. middle part light breeze from S steering
E by N latter part calm saw 2 ships so ends this day
Lat by 28=23

Thursday July the 12 Long by Chro 72=30
Came in with light Airs from S W steering S E middle
part light breeze from S steering N by E latter part
wind from S W steering N W saw several ships so ends
this day the wack employed in washing ship Lat by 29=20

Friday July the 13 Long by Chro 72=19
Came in with light breeze from W S W steering by the wind
Lat by Chro 73=06 } S W the wack employed in washing ship & pecking the
Saw middle part fresh breeze from S W steering by the wind to N W
latter part steering by the wind to S saw several ships so ends this day

Remarks on board the Ship Walter Scott of Edgartown July 14th 1835

Saturday July the 14

Came in with light breeze from S. W steering by the wind to S. S. E. the work employed in cleaning ship painting the Iron & painting the bends middle part light breeze from S. W steering by the wind to W. S. W. Walter Scott the same at 5 A M saw 3 small sperm Whales from 3 boats at 11 A M the west boat went on to sea did not catch the starter boat struck one & the West boat struck the calf & ends this day

Sunday July the 15

Came in with light breeze 3 boats in pursuit of whale at 3 P M took the whale along side got dinner & began to cut at 7 P M got through cutting middle part calm the work employed in clearing away the head & cutting up the hull the latter part calm at 8 A M began to layl so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39 = 26

Monday July the 16

Long by Chron 73 = 21

Came in with light breeze from S. E steering by the wind to S. S. W the work employed in laying middle part equally latter part fresh breeze from E steering W at 7 A M got through laying & began to paint ship saw one sail so ends this day

Lat 29 = 12

Tuesday July the 17

Long by Chron 74 = 21

Came in with fresh breeze from E steering S. W by W saw 3 sails the work employed in painting the stern middle part fresh breeze from E steering by the wind to N N E latter part light breeze so ends this day finished painting the stern

Lat by Obs 29 = 56

Wednesday July the 18

Long by Chron 73 = 58

comes in with light breeze from E S E steering by the wind to N E at sunset tacked to S middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 29 = 46

Thursday July the 19

Long by Chron 74 = 12

Came in with light breeze from E S E steering by the wind to S the work employed in ship's duty painting & varnishing the calbing middle part the same latter part at 3 A M were ship to N N E at day light began to stow down down all stowed & 7 bbls at 12 M got through so ends this day

Lat by Obs 29 = 22

Long by Chron 74 = 25

Friday? July the 20
Comes in with light breeze from E steering by the wind
to NNE at 6 P M saw 4 sperm whales off called
it sperm whale took in side & lay with the main yard
aboard middle part the same at 12 mid night were ship
latter part at daylight left of NNE at 10 left by
the wind to S W the week employed in painting ship
saw Black fish did not hear so ends this day Lat 29-52

Saturday? July the 21 Long by Chron 44 = 46
Comes in with light breeze from S E steering
by the wind to S W finished painting outside middle
part fresh breeze steering by the wind to S W latter
part light at 3 A M were ship to E V E the week employed
painting this part so ends this day Lat by Chron 29-50

Sunday? July the 22 Long by Chron 44 = 46
Comes in with light breeze from E S E steering by the
wind to V E middle part fresh breeze from S E
steering by the wind to E N E latter part light
breeze saw 2 sails so ends this day Lat 30-31

Monday? July the 23 Long by Chron 43 = 28
Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the
wind to E N E at 1 P M saw 18 school of sperm
whales heard 3 boats the harbored boat got fast at
3 P M took the whale along side at 4 began to
cut at 5-30 got through cutting saw 2 sails middle part
squally latter part fresh breeze heading E N E at 6
A M began to lay to so ends this day Lat by Chron 30-30

Tuesday? July the 24 Long by Chron 43 = 25
Comes in with light breeze from S E steering by the
wind to E N E at sunset were ship to S W middle
part at 2 2 A M were ship to E latter part light breeze
from S E steering by the wind to S E at 6 A M went
down the mizen topsail to repair so ends this day Lat 30-43

Wednesday? July the 25 Long by Chron 43 = 09
Comes in with light breeze from E S E steering by the wind
to N E at 4 P M got the mizen topsail done & laid it
at sunset tacked to S middle part heading S W
latter at daylight left of W E began to tow down
at 8 A M got through towing down it & began to wash
the ship in side so ends this day Lat by Chron 30-47
Long by Chron 44 = 37

- Remarks on board the *Waller Scott* July the 26 1855
 Thursday July the 26
 Comes in with fresh breeze from S. S. E. steering by
 the wind to S. W. at 5 P. M. were ship to E. N. E.
 middle part the same latter part light Airs from
 S. S. E. steering by the wind to W. at daylight began
 to haint the ship in sail so ends this day Lat 30-35
 Long by Chron 74-46
- Friday July the 27
 Comes in with calm weather the wach employed in painting
 middle & latter part calm so ends this day Lat 30-25
- Saturday July the 28
 Comes in with light Airs from S. the wach employed
 in painting at 5 P. M. finished painting & left off
 N. E. middle part the same latter part light breeze from N. W.
 steering S. E. the wach employed in ships duty so ends
 this day Lat by Obs 30-25
 Long by Chron
- Sunday July the 29
 Comes in with light breeze from N. W. steering N. E.
 middle & latter part the same so ends this day
 Lat by Obs 31-17
 Long by Chron 71-14
- Monday July the 30
 Comes in with light breeze from N. W. steering N. E.
 with all sail set at sunset were ship to S. middle part
 the same latter part at 4. 1/2 P. M. were ship to N. turned up
 the harbor boat to paint at 6. 1/2 P. M. bent the good fore and
 so ends this day Lat by Obs 31-03
 Long by Chron 71-35
- Tuesday July the 31
 Comes in with light breeze from N. W. steering by the
 wind to N. with all sail set at 2 P. M. turned up the
 Harbor boat to paint at 4 P. M. came on squally middle
 part light Airs & fine weather latter part the same all
 hands employed in painting ship & mending sails so
 ends this day Lat by Obs 31-01.
 Long by Chron 71-15
- Wednesday August the 1
 Comes in with light Airs from N. W. steering N. W. by
 N. all hands employed in bending sails shifted
 the fore & main top sail fore & main top gallant sails
 jib fore topmast stay sail middle part light Airs
 & calm latter part light Airs from S. W. steering N. W.
 by N. at 4 P. M. left off N. by W. set the studding
 sails at sunset set all 3 royals saw 3 sails so
 ends this day Lat by Obs 30-44
 Long by Chron 72-02

Wednesday August the 2

Comes in with light breeze from S W steering N by W with all sail set middle part the same latter light breeze from S W steering by the wind to NW E at 12 M took in the studding sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 31-35

Thursday August the 3

Long by Chron 72-00

Comes in with light breeze from N W steering by the wind to N middle part wind from N heading N N E latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 32-34

Friday August the 4

Comes in with light breeze from N steering by the wind to E N E at 6 P M were ship to W middle part light breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N latter part equally from N to N at 7 AM hauled aback for the weather of Belfast she came down & lifted up under our lee catches her studding sail boom about of our main brace & carried it away carried away the larboard fore top galant & back stays so ends this day

Sunday August the 5

Comes in with light air & no wind one ship in sight middle part light air from N N W steering by the wind took saw 2 ships at 7 AM were ship to W so ends this day Lat by Obs 33-51

Monday August the 6

Long by Chron 70-42

Comes in with light baffling breeze from S W to N steering to the Northward middle part light breeze from S W steering N by W with all sail set latter part strong breeze from W at 10 AM took in the studding sails at 11 had a very heavy squall so ends this day no Obs

Tuesday August the 7

Comes in with strong breeze from N N W steering by the wind to N at 1 P M began to ture down to try to work at 4 P M got them down & the bricks overboard middle part fresh breeze from N N W steering by the wind at midnight were ship to W latter part calmer the watch employed in putting the spare spars down between deck saw 2 ships so ends this day Lat by Obs 36-39

Wednesday August the 8

Comes in with light air from S steering N by W at 3 P M set the studding sails turned over spare spars and ship saw 3 ships middle part strong breeze from W W W steering by the wind to N at 12 midnight

Long look in the studding sails & royals at 5 AM were ship to W W W saw 2 ships so ends Lat 38-12

Remarks on Board the Ship Walter Scott August 9th 1855
Thursday August the 9

Came in with fresh breeze from N E steering by the
wind to N N W at 1 P M the wind halled Easterly set
the royals & studding sails steering N by W middle part
wind from S steering N by W latter part from S W
& thick saw several sails Lat by Obs 40 = 13

Friday August the 10

Came in with fresh breeze from N W steering N at 2 P M
saw the land Long Island stood in untill we could see
it plain then cut off to E by N at 11 P M got the
chance up beat the Anchors & got them off the bow



